

# **MeiG SRM815&SRM825(W) AT Commands Manual**

Controlled Version Number: V2.2

Release Date: 2021/04



## Important Notice

### Copyright Notice

*All rights reserved. MeiG Smart Technology Co., Ltd*

This manual and all its contents are owned by MeiG Smart Technology Co., Ltd and protected by Chinese laws and relevant copyright laws in applicable international conventions. Without the written authorization of MeiG Smart Technology Co., Ltd, no one may copy, disseminate, distribute, modify or use part or all of this manual in any form, and the offenders will be held responsible according to law.

### Statement of No Guarantee

MeiG Smart Technology Co., Ltd makes no representations or guarantees, either express or implied, for any contents in this document, and assumes no responsibility for the merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose or any indirect, extraordinary or consequential losses.

### Confidentiality Claim

The information contained in this document (including any annexes) is confidential. The recipient understands that the document obtained by him is confidential and shall not be used for any purpose other than the stated purpose, and he shall not disclose this document to any third party.

### Disclaimer

The company assumes no responsibility for property damage or personal injury caused by customers' improper operation. Customers are requested to develop corresponding products according to the technical specifications and reference designs in the manual. Before the disclaimer, the company has the right to change the contents of this manual according to the needs of technological development, and the version is subject to change without further notice.

## Revision History

| Version Number | Date    | Reason for Revision  |
|----------------|---------|--|
| V1.0           | 7/2020  | Establish for the first version  |
| V1.1           | 8/2020  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Added 10.14 and 10.15</li> <li>2. Modify 10.7 and 2.3</li> <li>3. Modify 8.3 HCSQ</li> <li>4. Add 8.2 AT+CGREG</li> </ol>  |
| V1.2           | 8/2020  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Modify 8.4 HCSQ;</li> <li>2. Modify 2.3 section;</li> <li>3. Modify 8.9 section;</li> <li>4. Modify 8.10 section.</li> </ol>   |
| V1.3           | 9/2020  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Modify 12.2 IPR</li> <li>2. Modify 2.4 AT+CFUN</li> </ol>  |
| V1.4           | 9/2020  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Modify 8.9 ,8.10,8.11</li> <li>2. Modify 11.1</li> </ol>   |
| V1.5           | 10/2020 | Added 15 Error code  |
| V1.5           | 10/2020 | Modify LTE bandwidth value type  |
| V1.6           | 10/2020 | Modify 8.9 and 8.10  |
| V1.7           | 10/2020 | Add 8.13   |
| V1.8           | 11/2020 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Modify 8.1 AT+CREG first parameter range;</li> <li>2. Modify 8.4 AT+HCSQ default value</li> <li>3. Modify 8.10 AT+SGCELLINFOEX's CURR_MODE description;</li> <li>4. Modify 8.13 AT+CELLLOCK writing format errors;</li> <li>5. Modify 9.1 AT+CTZU default value.</li> </ol>  |
| V1.9           | 11/2020 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Modify 8.13 AT+CELLLOCK</li> <li>2. Modify 8.3 the parameters of AT+CEREG</li> <li>3. Add 8.4 AT+C5GREG command</li> <li>4. Add 7.10 AT+SIMST command and delete the original 7.10 AT\$SIMST</li> <li>5. Modify 8.10 AT+CELLINFO command for AT+CELLINFO, and add a new parameter RESTRICT_DCNr</li> <li>6. In the 8.11AT+SGCELLINFOEX command add a new parameter RESTRICT_DCNr</li> <li>7. It is 8.10AT+CELLINFO extended parameter, AT+CELLINFO=4.</li> </ol> |
| V2.0           | 01/2021 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Modify 9.1 AT+CTZU default value;</li> <li>2. Delete 2.7 AT+MGCFG hotswap level valude, according to the hardware design;</li> </ol>   |

|      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
|      |         | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Modify the ability to obtain CQI in AT^CELLINFO=1 in 8.10;</li> <li>4. Expand the AT^CELLINFO=4 of 8.10 to obtain the relevant parameters of the antenna transmission function;</li> <li>5. Add 8.145 AT^LTEATTACHINFO Command;</li> <li>6. Add 8.16 ^RRCSTAT;</li> <li>7. Add 8.17 AT^NWCFCG;</li> <li>8. Add 8.18 UE Usage Setting Configuration AT^NWCFCG="ue_usage_setting";</li> <li>9. Modify 8.12 AT^SYSCFGEX;</li> <li>10. Add 7.11 AT^CPBREADY;</li> <li>11. Add 8.19 AT^CACELLURC;</li> <li>12. Add 8.20 AT^NWCFCG="attach_profile_list";</li> <li>13. Add 8.21 AT^REJINFO;</li> <li>14. Add 8.22 AT^PLMN;</li> <li>15. Add 8.23 AT^SRVST;</li> <li>16. Modify ^spn response and parameter explain;</li> </ol> |
| V2.1 | 03/2021 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Add 7.12 and 7.13;</li> <li>2. Add 2.8 AT^CURCEX/AT^CURC;</li> <li>3. Add 3.12 AT+LCTSN to operate IMEISV;</li> <li>4. Add 10.9 AT^AUTHDATA;</li> <li>5. Add 7.14 ^SMMEMFULL;</li> <li>6. Add 2.9 AT+TEMP;</li> <li>7. Add 2.10 AT+URCCFG;</li> <li>8. Add 7.15 AT^SIMREFRESH;</li> <li>9. Modify AT^SYSCFGEX band parameter description and AT^SYSCFGEX=? test command;</li> <li>10. Add AT^LENDNC command;</li> <li>11. Modify 8.15/8.19/8.22/8.23 unit carriage return and line feed format;</li> <li>12. Modify 2.8 ,change +TEMPLVLURC;</li> <li>13. Modify 10.9 modify \$ to ^;</li> <li>14. Modify AT^DSFLOWQRY、AT^DSFLOWRPT、AT^DSFLOWCLR.</li> </ol>   |
| V2.2 | 04/2020 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.Add 15.1,15.2 and 15.3;</li> <li>2.Deleted 2.9;</li> <li>3.Add 7.16 AT^STSF, 7.17 ^STIN, 7.18 AT^STGI, 7.19 AT^STGR;</li> <li>4.Modify 15.1 AT+TEMPLVL test command;</li> <li>5.Add AT^DSAMBR and AT^DSAMBRURC commands to query APN-AMBR value;</li> <li>6.Modify AT^CPBREADY parameter description;</li> <li>7.Modify the description of the AT parameters related to SMS;</li> <li>8.Modify AT^CELLINFOEX parameter description.</li> </ol>  |



# Contents

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>Important Notice</b>  | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>Revision History</b>  | <b>2</b>  |
| <b>Contents</b>  | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>Table Index</b>   | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>1 Introduction</b>  | <b>14</b> |
| 1.1 Scope of the document  | 14        |
| 1.2 Content list   | 14        |
| 1.3 Terms and Abbreviations  | 15        |
| <b>2 General Commands</b>  | <b>17</b> |
| 2.1 ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Status                          | 17        |
| 2.2 ATE Set Command echo mode  | 17        |
| 2.3 AT&F Restore all TA parameters to factory configuration              | 18        |
| 2.4 AT+CFUN Set mobile phone function                                    | 20        |
| 2.5 AT+CSCS DTE character set set command                                | 21        |
| 2.6 AT+CMEE Mobile device error report +CMEE command                     | 22        |
| 2.7 +MGCFG Function switch control command                               | 23        |
| 2.8 AT^CURCEX / AT^CURC Unsolicited report command enable or disable     | 25        |
| 2.9 AT+URCCFG Set the message unsolicited report port                    | 28        |
| <b>3 Module information recognition commands</b>                         | <b>29</b> |
| 3.1 ATI TA manufacturer information command                              | 29        |
| 3.2 AT+GMI TA manufacturer ID command                                    | 29        |
| 3.3 AT+CGMI Manufacturer name query command                              | 30        |
| 3.4 AT+GMM TA identifier command   | 30        |
| 3.5 AT+CGMM Model query command  | 30        |
| 3.6 AT+GMR TA version information query command                          | 31        |
| 3.7 AT+CGMR Version information query command                            | 31        |
| 3.8 AT+GSN Product IMEI number query command                             | 32        |
| 3.9 AT+CGSN Product IMEI number query command                            | 32        |
| 3.10 AT+SFHW Hardware version number query command                       | 32        |
| 3.11 AT+SGSW Software version number query command                       | 33        |
| 3.12 AT+LCTSN IMEI number and SN number reading and modification command | 33        |
| <b>4 Short message commands</b>  | <b>35</b> |
| 4.1 AT+CMGF Short message format set command                             | 35        |
| 4.2 AT+CSCA SMS center address set command                               | 36        |
| 4.3 AT+CSMP Text format short message parameter set command              | 37        |
| 4.4 AT+CNMI TE new short message indication command                      | 39        |
| 4.5 AT+CMGL Short message query command                                  | 41        |
| 4.6 AT+CMGR Short message reading command                                | 44        |
| 4.7 AT+CMGS Short message sending command                                | 48        |
| 4.8 AT+CMGW Memory short message writing command                         | 51        |
| 4.9 AT+CMGD Short message deletion command                               | 53        |
| 4.10 AT+CPMS Short message storage area selection command                | 54        |
| 4.11 +CMTI Short message arrival indication command                      | 56        |
| 4.12 +CDSI New short message state report arrival indication command     | 57        |

|          |                              |  |            |
|----------|------------------------------|--|------------|
| 4.13     | AT+CNMA                      | New short message confirmation command .....                                     | 58         |
| 4.14     | AT+CMSS                      | Memory short message sending command .....                                       | 59         |
| 4.15     | AT+CMGC                      | Short message sending command .....  | 60         |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Call control</b> .....    |  | <b>62</b>  |
| 5.1      | ATD[<dial_string>][:]        | Mobile station main calling command .....  | 62         |
| 5.2      | ATD><str>[I][G];             | Call making command .....  | 63         |
| 5.3      | ATA                          | Call response command .....  | 64         |
| 5.4      | AT+CHUP                      | Call hanging up command .....  | 65         |
| 5.5      | ^DSCI                        | Calling process state reporting command .....                                    | 66         |
| 5.6      | AT+CLIP                      | Calling line identification presentation command .....                           | 67         |
| 5.7      | AT+CCFC                      | Call forwarding condition and number set command .....                           | 69         |
| 5.8      | AT+CCWA                      | Call waiting command .....   | 71         |
| 5.9      | AT+CHLD                      | Call holding and multi-party call command .....                                  | 73         |
| 5.10     | ATH                          | Hanging up control command .....   | 74         |
| <b>6</b> | <b>DTMF</b> .....            |  | <b>75</b>  |
| 6.1      | AT+VTS                       | Single-character or multi-character DTMF Tone command .....                      | 75         |
| 6.2      | AT+VTD                       | VTS multi-character interval set command .....                                   | 76         |
| 6.3      | AT+DTMFDET                   | DTMF voice detection and switch command .....                                    | 76         |
| 6.4      | AT+DTMF                      | Local DTMF playing command .....   | 77         |
| 6.5      | AT+TONE                      | Local play customized single-tone command .....                                  | 78         |
| <b>7</b> | <b>SIM</b> .....             |  | <b>80</b>  |
| 7.1      | AT+CLCK                      | Device locking AT command .....  | 80         |
| 7.2      | AT+CPWD                      | Password modification AT command .....   | 82         |
| 7.3      | AT^CPIN                      | PIN input AT command .....   | 84         |
| 7.4      | AT+CPIN                      | PIN input AT command .....   | 86         |
| 7.5      | AT+CRSM                      | SIM card access limitation AT command .....                                      | 88         |
| 7.6      | AT+CNUM                      | User number AT command .....   | 89         |
| 7.7      | AT^CARDMODE                  | SIM or USIM card query mode .....  | 90         |
| 7.8      | AT+CIMI                      | International mobile station device identifier IMSI number request command ..... | 91         |
| 7.9      | AT+ICCID                     | Integrated circuit card identification code query command .....                  | 92         |
| 7.10     | AT^SIMST                     | SIM card display state configuration .....                                       | 92         |
| 7.11     | AT^CPBREADY                  | Phonebook initialization status display .....                                    | 93         |
| 7.12     | AT^SIMSLOT                   | Dual SIM switch command .....  | 94         |
| 7.13     | AT^SIMSLOTURC                | SIMSLOT reporting function .....   | 95         |
| 7.14     | ^SMMEMFULL                   | SMS memory full report .....   | 96         |
| 7.15     | AT^SIMREFRESH                | SIM Refresh active report .....  | 97         |
| 7.16     | AT^STSF                      | Command for Configuring the STK Interface .....                                  | 100        |
| 7.17     | ^STIN                        | Command for Reporting of the STK Event .....                                     | 101        |
| 7.18     | AT^STGI                      | Command for Obtaining Data of Proactive .....                                    | 102        |
| 7.19     | AT^STGR                      | Command for STK Responding .....   | 108        |
| <b>8</b> | <b>Network service</b> ..... |  | <b>110</b> |
| 8.1      | AT+CREG                      | Network registration information command .....                                   | 110        |
| 8.2      | +CGREG                       | GPRS network registration status .....   | 112        |
| 8.3      | AT+CEREG                     | LTE network registration state command .....                                     | 114        |
| 8.4      | AT+C5GREG                    | 5G network registration status command .....                                     | 117        |
| 8.5      | AT^HCSQ                      | Signal strength query and report command .....                                   | 119        |
| 8.6      | AT+COPS                      | Operator selection command .....   | 127        |
| 8.7      | AT+CSQ                       | Signal quality AT command .....  | 130        |

|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 8.8       | AT^SPN EF-SPN information display .....   | 131        |
| 8.9       | ^MODE System mode change indication command .....                                       | 132        |
| 8.10      | AT^CELLINFO LTE adjacent cell information query enabling command .....                  | 134        |
| 8.11      | AT+SGCELLINFOEX Cell information extended query command .....                           | 141        |
| 8.12      | AT^SYSCFGEX Extension setting system configuration command .....                        | 149        |
| 8.13      | AT^SYSINFOEX Extended query system information command .....                            | 153        |
| 8.14      | AT^CELLLOCK Lock to the specific arfcn and cell .....                                   | 155        |
| 8.15      | AT^LTEATTACHINFO Command to get the LTE default APN from Network .....                  | 158        |
| 8.16      | ^RRCSTAT RRC status query and report command .....                                      | 158        |
| 8.17      | AT^NWCFG="nr5g_disable_mode" 5G SA NSA Capability Configuration .....                   | 159        |
| 8.18      | AT^NWCFG="ue_usage_setting" UE Usage Setting Configuration .....                        | 160        |
| 8.19      | AT^CACELLURC Unsolicited reporting of CA cell configuration and activation status ..... | 161        |
| 8.20      | AT^NWCFG="attach_profile_list" Attach Profile List setting Configuration .....          | 163        |
| 8.21      | AT^REJINFO Rejinfo status query and report command .....                                | 164        |
| 8.22      | AT^PLMN Actively report switch commands for PLMN .....                                  | 165        |
| 8.23      | AT^SRVST SRVST actively reports switch commands .....                                   | 166        |
| 8.24      | AT^EONS Query the Service Provider Name Command .....                                   | 167        |
| 8.25      | AT^MMINFO Get network information report command .....                                  | 171        |
| 8.26      | ^LEND C ENDC connection status query and report command .....                           | 172        |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>Time and date .....</b>  | <b>174</b> |
| 9.1       | AT+CTZU Automatic time zone updating function command .....                             | 174        |
| 9.2       | AT+CTZR Time zone report function command .....   | 175        |
| 9.3       | AT+CCLK Real-time clock command .....   | 176        |
| 9.4       | AT+CSDF Time format set command .....   | 178        |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Data .....</b>   | <b>180</b> |
| 10.1      | AT+CGACT PDP context activation and deactivation AT command .....                       | 180        |
| 10.2      | AT+CGDATA Data mode entering AT command .....   | 181        |
| 10.3      | AT\$QCRMCall NDIS dialing command .....   | 183        |
| 10.4      | ATD*99# GPRS server request command .....   | 184        |
| 10.5      | +++ Data mode to command mode switching command: .....                                  | 185        |
| 10.6      | CONNECT Data connection downlink rate indication command .....                          | 185        |
| 10.7      | AT+CGDCONT PDP context definition command .....   | 186        |
| 10.8      | AT\$QCPDPP PDP authentication set command .....   | 191        |
| 10.9      | AT^AUTHDATA PDP authentication set command .....  | 191        |
| 10.10     | AT+CGPADDR PDP address display command .....  | 192        |
| 10.11     | AT+CGCONTRDP DNS query command .....  | 193        |
| 10.12     | AT^DSFLOWQRY Flow statistics command .....  | 195        |
| 10.13     | ^DSFLOWRPT Report flow statistics command .....   | 196        |
| 10.14     | AT^DSFLOWCLR DS flow clear .....  | 198        |
| 10.15     | AT+ECMSTATE ECM dial query state command .....  | 198        |
| 10.16     | ^DSAMBR Query the APN data rate .....   | 199        |
| 10.17     | ^DSAMBRURC Enable APN data rate report .....  | 200        |
| <b>11</b> | <b>Enable/Disable Sleep Function .....</b>  | <b>203</b> |
| 11.1      | AT+WAKEUPCFG Sleep function enabling command .....                                      | 203        |
| <b>12</b> | <b>Serial port control command .....</b>  | <b>204</b> |
| 12.1      | AT&D DTR use state command .....  | 204        |
| 12.2      | AT+IPR TE-TA data rate fixing command .....   | 204        |
| <b>13</b> | <b>Sound control .....</b>  | <b>206</b> |

|           |   |  |            |
|-----------|---|--|------------|
| 13.1      | AT+CLVL   | Speaker volume control command .....                         | 206        |
| 13.2      | AT+CMIC   | Mic volume control command .....                             | 207        |
| 13.3      | AT+CMUT   | Mute set supporting command .....                            | 208        |
| <b>14</b> | <b>Hardware control extension commands.....</b> |  | <b>209</b> |
| 14.1      | AT+WDISABLEEN                                   | Hardware W_Disable pin control command.....                  | 209        |
| 14.2      | AT+RESET  | Module reset command.....                                    | 209        |
| 14.3      | AT+POWEROFF                                     | Software power off command .....                             | 210        |
| <b>15</b> | <b>Temperature control commands.....</b>        |  | <b>211</b> |
| 15.1      | AT+TEMPLVL                                      | Temperature control level command.....                       | 211        |
| 15.2      | AT+TEMPLVLURC                                   | Active reporting function of temperature control level ..... | 212        |
| 15.3      | AT+TEMP   | Get the real-time temperature control command .....          | 213        |
| <b>16</b> | <b>Error code.....</b>                          |  | <b>214</b> |

## Table Index

|            |   |    |
|------------|---|----|
| Table 1-1  | Terms and Abbreviations .....   | 15 |
| Table 2-1  | ATO operation command .....   | 17 |
| Table 2-2  | ATE operation command .....   | 17 |
| Table 2-3  | ATE Parameter.....  | 18 |
| Table 2-4  | AT&F operation command .....  | 18 |
| Table 2-5  | AT&F parameter description .....  | 18 |
| Table 2-6  | AT+CFUN operation command.....  | 20 |
| Table 2-7  | AT+CFUN Parameter Detailed description.....   | 21 |
| Table 2-8  | AT+CSCS operation command.....  | 21 |
| Table 2-9  | AT+CSCS parameter description.....  | 22 |
| Table 2-10 | AT+CMEE operation command .....   | 22 |
| Table 2-11 | AT+CMEE parameter description .....   | 23 |
| Table 2-12 | AT+MGCFG operation command.....   | 23 |
| Table 2-13 | AT+MGCFG parameter description.....   | 24 |
| Table 2-14 | AT^CURCEX / AT^CURC operation command.....  | 25 |
| Table 2-15 | AT^CURCEX / AT^CURC parameter description.....  | 26 |
| Table 2-16 | The corresponding relationship between the bit in <report_cfg_map> and the unsolicited reporting AT command ..... | 27 |
| Table 2-19 | AT+URCCFG operation command.....  | 28 |
| Table 2-20 | AT+URCCFG parameter description.....  | 28 |
| Table 3-1  | ATI operation command.....  | 29 |
| Table 3-2  | AT+GMI operation command.....   | 29 |
| Table 3-3  | AT+CGMI operation command .....   | 30 |
| Table 3-4  | AT+GMM operation command.....   | 30 |
| Table 3-5  | AT+CGMM operation command.....  | 30 |
| Table 3-6  | AT+GMR operation command .....  | 31 |
| Table 3-7  | AT+CGMR operation command .....   | 31 |
| Table 3-8  | AT+GSN operation command.....   | 32 |
| Table 3-9  | AT+CGSN operation command .....   | 32 |
| Table 3-10 | AT+SFHW operation command.....  | 32 |
| Table 3-11 | AT+SGSW operation command.....  | 33 |
| Table 3-12 | AT+LCTSN operation command .....  | 33 |
| Table 3-13 | AT+LCTSN parameter description .....  | 34 |
| Table 4-1  | AT+CMGF operation command.....  | 35 |
| Table 4-2  | AT+CMGF parameter description .....   | 35 |
| Table 4-3  | AT+CSCA operation command.....  | 36 |
| Table 4-4  | AT+CSCA parameter description.....  | 36 |
| Table 4-5  | AT+CSMP operation command .....   | 37 |
| Table 4-6  | AT+CSMP parameter description .....   | 37 |
| Table 4-7  | 6 domains of SMS-SUBMIT type short message parameters .....   | 38 |
| Table 4-8  | VPF definition.....   | 38 |
| Table 4-9  | AT+CNMI operation command .....   | 39 |
| Table 4-10 | AT+CNMI parameter description .....   | 40 |
| Table 4-11 | AT+CMGL operation command .....   | 41 |

|            |   |    |
|------------|---|----|
| Table 4-12 | AT+CMGL parameter description .....         | 42 |
| Table 4-13 | AT+CMGR operation command .....             | 44 |
| Table 4-14 | AT+CMGR parameter description .....         | 45 |
| Table 4-15 | AT+CMGS operation command .....             | 48 |
| Table 4-16 | AT+CMGS parameter description .....         | 49 |
| Table 4-17 | PDU short message sending format .....      | 49 |
| Table 4-18 | basic elements of short message PDU .....   | 50 |
| Table 4-19 | AT+CMGW operation command .....             | 51 |
| Table 4-20 | AT+CMGW parameter description .....         | 52 |
| Table 4-21 | AT+CMGD operation command .....             | 53 |
| Table 4-22 | AT+CMGD parameter description .....         | 53 |
| Table 4-23 | AT+CPMS operation command .....             | 54 |
| Table 4-24 | AT+CPMS parameter description .....         | 55 |
| Table 4-25 | +CMTI operation command .....               | 56 |
| Table 4-26 | +CMTI parameter description .....           | 56 |
| Table 4-27 | +CDSI operation command .....               | 57 |
| Table 4-28 | +CDSI parameter description .....           | 57 |
| Table 4-29 | AT+CNMA operation command .....             | 58 |
| Table 4-30 | AT+CNMA parameter description .....         | 58 |
| Table 4-31 | AT+CMSS operation command .....             | 59 |
| Table 4-32 | AT+CMSS parameter description .....         | 60 |
| Table 4-33 | AT+CMGC operation command .....             | 60 |
| Table 4-34 | AT+CMGC parameter description .....         | 61 |
| Table 5-1  | ATD operation command .....                 | 62 |
| Table 5-2  | ATD parameter description .....             | 63 |
| Table 5-3  | ATD><str>[I][G] operation command .....     | 63 |
| Table 5-4  | ATD><str>[I][G] parameter description ..... | 64 |
| Table 5-5  | ATA operation command .....                 | 64 |
| Table 5-6  | AT+CHUP operation command .....             | 65 |
| Table 5-7  | ^DSCI reporting command .....               | 66 |
| Table 5-8  | ^DSCI parameter description .....           | 66 |
| Table 5-9  | ^DSCI parameter description .....           | 66 |
| Table 5-10 | AT+CLIP operation command .....             | 67 |
| Table 5-11 | AT+CLIP parameter description .....         | 68 |
| Table 5-12 | AT+CCFC operation command .....             | 69 |
| Table 5-13 | AT+CCFC parameter description .....         | 70 |
| Table 5-14 | AT+CCWA operation command .....             | 71 |
| Table 5-15 | AT+CCWA parameter description .....         | 72 |
| Table 5-16 | AT+CHLD operation command .....             | 73 |
| Table 5-17 | AT+CHLD parameter description .....         | 73 |
| Table 5-18 | ATH operation command .....                 | 74 |
| Table 5-19 | ATH parameter description .....             | 74 |
| Table 6-1  | AT+VTS operation command .....              | 75 |
| Table 6-2  | AT+VTS parameter description .....          | 75 |
| Table 6-3  | AT+VTD operation command .....              | 76 |
| Table 6-4  | AT+VTD parameter description .....          | 76 |
| Table 6-5  | AT+DTMFDET operation command .....          | 76 |
| Table 6-6  | AT+DTMFDET parameter description .....      | 77 |



|            |  |     |
|------------|--|-----|
| Table 6-7  | AT+DTMF operation command.....                         | 77  |
| Table 6-8  | AT+DTMF parameter description.....                     | 78  |
| Table 6-9  | AT+TONE operation command.....                         | 78  |
| Table 6-10 | AT+TONE parameter description .....                    | 79  |
| Table 7-1  | AT+CLCK operation command.....                         | 80  |
| Table 7-2  | AT+CLCK parameter description.....                     | 81  |
| Table 7-3  | AT+CPWD operation command .....                        | 82  |
| Table 7-4  | AT+CPWD parameter description .....                    | 83  |
| Table 7-5  | AT^CPIN operation command .....                        | 84  |
| Table 7-6  | AT^CPIN parameter description .....                    | 84  |
| Table 7-7  | AT+CPIN operation command.....                         | 86  |
| Table 7-8  | AT+CPIN parameter description.....                     | 87  |
| Table 7-9  | AT+CRSM operation command.....                         | 88  |
| Table 7-10 | AT+CRSM parameter description.....                     | 88  |
| Table 7-11 | AT+CNUM operation command.....                         | 89  |
| Table 7-12 | AT+CNUM parameter description .....                    | 89  |
| Table 7-13 | AT^CARDMODE operation command.....                     | 90  |
| Table 7-14 | AT^CARDMODE parameter description.....                 | 90  |
| Table 7-15 | AT+ CIMI operation command.....                        | 91  |
| Table 7-16 | AT+ ICCID operation command .....                      | 92  |
| Table 7-17 | AT^SIMST operation command.....                        | 92  |
| Table 7-18 | AT^SIMST parameter description.....                    | 93  |
| Table 7-19 | AT^CPBREADY operation command.....                     | 93  |
| Table 7-20 | AT^CPBREADY parameter description.....                 | 94  |
| Table 7-21 | AT^SIMSLOT operation command.....                      | 94  |
| Table 7-22 | AT^SIMSLOT parameter description.....                  | 95  |
| Table 7-23 | AT^SIMSLOTURC operation command.....                   | 95  |
| Table 7-24 | AT^SIMSLOTURC parameter description.....               | 96  |
| Table 7-25 | AT^SIMREFRESH operation command.....                   | 97  |
| Table 7-26 | AT^SIMREFRESH parameter description.....               | 97  |
| Table 7-27 | AT+C5GREG operation command .....                      | 98  |
| Table 7-28 | AT+C5GREGoperation command parameter description.....  | 99  |
| Table 7-29 | AT^STSF operation command.....                         | 100 |
| Table 7-30 | AT^STSF parameter description.....                     | 100 |
| Table 7-31 | ^STIN operation command.....                           | 101 |
| Table 7-32 | ^STIN parameter description .....                      | 101 |
| Table 7-33 | AT^STGI operation command .....                        | 102 |
| Table 7-34 | AT^STGI parameter description .....                    | 103 |
| Table 7-35 | AT^STGI parameter description .....                    | 104 |
| Table 7-36 | AT^STGR operation command.....                         | 108 |
| Table 7-37 | AT^STGR parameter description.....                     | 109 |
| Table 8-1  | AT+CREG operation command .....                        | 110 |
| Table 8-2  | AT+CREG parameter description .....                    | 111 |
| Table 8-3  | AT+CGREG parameter description .....                   | 113 |
| Table 8-4  | AT+CGREG parameter description .....                   | 113 |
| Table 8-5  | AT+CEREG operation command.....                        | 114 |
| Table 8-6  | AT+CEREG operation command parameter description ..... | 115 |
| Table 8-7  | AT+C5GREG operation command .....                      | 117 |

|            |  |     |
|------------|--|-----|
| Table 8-8  | AT+C5GREG operation command parameter description .....    | 118 |
| Table 8-9  | AT^HCSQ operation command.....                             | 119 |
| Table 8-10 | AT^HCSQ active report operation command .....              | 120 |
| Table 8-11 | AT^HCSQ parameter description.....                         | 120 |
| Table 8-12 | AT^HCSQ parameter description .....                        | 121 |
| Table 8-13 | AT+COPS operation command .....                            | 127 |
| Table 8-14 | AT+COPS parameter description .....                        | 128 |
| Table 8-15 | AT+CSQ operation command.....                              | 130 |
| Table 8-16 | AT+CSQ parameter description.....                          | 130 |
| Table 8-17 | AT^SPN operation command .....                             | 131 |
| Table 8-18 | AT^SPN parameter description .....                         | 131 |
| Table 8-19 | AT^MODE operation command.....                             | 132 |
| Table 8-20 | ^MODE active report operation command .....                | 132 |
| Table 8-21 | AT^MODE operation command parameter description.....       | 133 |
| Table 8-22 | ^MODE active report parameter description .....            | 133 |
| Table 8-23 | AT^CELLINFO operation command .....                        | 134 |
| Table 8-24 | AT^CELLINFO parameter description .....                    | 138 |
| Table 8-25 | AT+SGCELLINFOEX operation command .....                    | 141 |
| Table 8-26 | AT+SGCELLINFOEX parameter description .....                | 145 |
| Table 8-27 | AT^SYSCFGEX operation command .....                        | 149 |
| Table 8-28 | AT^SYSCFGEX parameter description .....                    | 150 |
| Table 8-29 | AT^SYSINFOEX operation command .....                       | 153 |
| Table 8-30 | AT^SYSINFOEX parameter description.....                    | 153 |
| Table 8-31 | AT^CELLLOCK operation command.....                         | 156 |
| Table 8-32 | AT^CELLLOCK parameter description.....                     | 157 |
| Table 8-33 | AT^LTEATTACHINFO instruction .....                         | 158 |
| Table 8-34 | AT^LTEATTACHINFO Parameter description .....               | 158 |
| Table 8-35 | AT^RRCSTAT operation command .....                         | 158 |
| Table 8-36 | AT^RRCSTAT parameter description .....                     | 159 |
| Table 8-37 | AT^NWCFG="nr5g_disable_mode"operation command .....        | 159 |
| Table 8-38 | AT^NWCFG="nr5g_disable_mode"parameter description .....    | 160 |
| Table 8-39 | AT^NWCFG="ue_usage_setting"operation command.....          | 160 |
| Table 8-40 | AT^NWCFG="ue_usage_setting"parameter description.....      | 161 |
| Table 8-41 | AT^CACELLURCO operation instruction .....                  | 161 |
| Table 8-42 | AT^CACELLURC parameter description.....                    | 162 |
| Table 8-43 | AT^NWCFG="attach_profile_list" operation command .....     | 163 |
| Table 8-44 | AT^NWCFG="attach_profile_list" parameter description ..... | 164 |
| Table 8-45 | AT^REJINFO operation command .....                         | 164 |
| Table 8-46 | AT^REJINFO parameter description .....                     | 164 |
| Table 8-47 | AT^PLMN operation command.....                             | 165 |
| Table 8-48 | AT^PLMN parameter description.....                         | 166 |
| Table 8-49 | AT^SRVST operation command.....                            | 166 |
| Table 8-50 | AT^SRVST parameter description.....                        | 167 |
| Table 8-51 | AT^EONS operation command.....                             | 167 |
| Table 8-52 | AT^ENOS parameter description.....                         | 169 |
| Table 8-53 | <plmn_name1>show rule .....                                | 170 |
| Table 8-54 | AT^MMINFO operation command .....                          | 171 |
| Table 8-55 | ^MMINFO active report operation command .....              | 171 |



|             |  |     |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Table 8-56  | AT^MMINFO parameter description .....    | 172 |
| Table 8-57  | AT^LENDNC operation command .....        | 172 |
| Table 8-58  | AT^LENDNC parameter description .....    | 173 |
| Table 9-1   | AT+CTZU operation command .....          | 174 |
| Table 9-2   | AT+CTZU parameter description .....      | 174 |
| Table 9-3   | AT+CTZR operation command .....          | 175 |
| Table 9-4   | AT+CTZR parameter description .....      | 176 |
| Table 9-5   | AT+CCLK operation command .....          | 176 |
| Table 9-6   | AT+CCLK parameter description .....      | 177 |
| Table 9-7   | AT+CSDF parameter description .....      | 178 |
| Table 9-8   | AT+CSDF parameter description .....      | 178 |
| Table 10-1  | AT+CGACT operation command .....         | 180 |
| Table 10-2  | AT+CGACT parameter description .....     | 181 |
| Table 10-3  | AT+CGDATA operation command .....        | 181 |
| Table 10-4  | AT+CGDATA parameter description .....    | 182 |
| Table 10-5  | AT\$QCRMCALL operation command .....     | 183 |
| Table 10-6  | AT\$QCRMCALL parameter description ..... | 183 |
| Table 10-7  | ATD*99# operation command .....          | 184 |
| Table 10-8  | ATD*99# parameter description .....      | 185 |
| Table 10-9  | +++ operation command .....              | 185 |
| Table 10-10 | CONNECT operation command .....          | 185 |
| Table 10-11 | AT+CGDCONT operation command .....       | 186 |
| Table 10-12 | AT+CGDCONT parameter description .....   | 188 |
| Table 10-13 | AT\$ QCPDPP operation command .....      | 191 |
| Table 10-14 | AT\$ QCPDPP parameter description .....  | 191 |
| Table 10-15 | AT^AUTHDATA operation command .....      | 191 |
| Table 10-16 | AT^AUTHDATA parameter description .....  | 192 |
| Table 10-17 | AT+CGPADDR operation command .....       | 192 |
| Table 10-18 | AT+CGPADDR parameter description .....   | 193 |
| Table 10-19 | AT+CGCONTRDP operation command .....     | 193 |
| Table 10-20 | AT+CGCONTRDP parameter description ..... | 194 |
| Table 10-21 | AT^DSFLOWQRY operation command .....     | 195 |
| Table 10-22 | AT^DSFLOWQRY parameter description ..... | 195 |
| Table 10-23 | AT^ DSFLOWRPT operation command .....    | 196 |
| Table 10-24 | AT^DSFLOWRPT parameter description ..... | 197 |
| Table 10-25 | AT^DSFLOWRPT parameter description ..... | 197 |
| Table 10-26 | AT^DSFLOWCLR operation command .....     | 198 |
| Table 10-27 | AT+ECMSTATE operation command .....      | 198 |
| Table 10-28 | AT+ECMSTATE parameter description .....  | 198 |
| Table 10-29 | AT^DSAMBR operation command .....        | 199 |
| Table 10-30 | AT^DSAMBR parameter description .....    | 200 |
| Table 10-31 | AT^DSAMBRURC operation command .....     | 201 |
| Table 10-32 | AT^DSAMBRURC parameter description ..... | 201 |
| Table 11-1  | AT+WAKEUPCFG operation command .....     | 203 |
| Table 11-2  | AT+WAKEUPCFG parameter description ..... | 203 |
| Table 12-1  | AT&D operation command .....             | 204 |
| Table 12-2  | AT&D parameter description .....         | 204 |
| Table 12-3  | AT+IPR operation command .....           | 204 |

|            |  |     |
|------------|--|-----|
| Table 12-4 | AT+IPR parameter description.....        | 205 |
| Table 13-1 | AT+CLVL operation command.....           | 206 |
| Table 13-2 | AT+CLVL parameter description.....       | 206 |
| Table 13-3 | AT+CMIC operation command.....           | 207 |
| Table 13-4 | AT+CMIC parameter description.....       | 207 |
| Table 13-5 | AT+CMUT operation command.....           | 208 |
| Table 13-6 | AT+CMUT parameter description.....       | 208 |
| Table 14-1 | AT+WDISABLEEN operation command.....     | 209 |
| Table 14-2 | AT+WDISABLEEN parameter description..... | 209 |
| Table 14-3 | AT+RESET operation command.....          | 209 |
| Table 14-4 | AT+POWEROFF operation command.....       | 210 |
| Table 15-1 | AT+TEMPLVL operation command.....        | 211 |
| Table 15-2 | AT+TEMPLVL parameter description.....    | 212 |
| Table 15-3 | AT+TEMPLVLURC operation command.....     | 212 |
| Table 15-4 | AT+TEMPLVLURC parameter description..... | 213 |
| Table 15-5 | AT+TEMP operation command.....           | 213 |
| Table 15-6 | AT+TEMP Parameter description.....       | 213 |
| Table 16-1 | Error code.....                          | 214 |

# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Scope of the document

This document presents the AT command set supported by MeiG Smart 5G NR module SR815/SRM825, including standard AT command set and extended AT commands used by MeiG only.

## 1.2 Content list

This document includes:

Chapter 1: Introduction to document purpose, references, modified records, commands format and interpretation of terms;

Chapter 2: General Commands;

Chapter 3: Introduction to module information recognition commands;

Chapter 4: Introduction to short message commands;

Chapter 5: Introduction to call control commands;

Chapter 6: Introduction to DTMF function commands;

Chapter 7: Introduction to SIM commands;

Chapter 8: Introduction to network service commands;

Chapter 9: Introduction to time and date commands;

Chapter 10: Introduction to data function commands;

Chapter 11: Introduction to enable/disable Sleep function;

Chapter 12: Introduction to serial port control commands;

Chapter 13: Introduction to sound control commands;

Chapter 14: Introduction to hardware and extension commands.

## 1.3 Terms and Abbreviations

Table 1-1 Terms and Abbreviations

| Abbreviation | Description                                |
|--------------|--|
| DCE          | Data communication equipment               |
| DTE          | Data terminal equipment                    |
| DTR          | Data Terminal Ready                        |
| EDGE         | Enhanced Data rates for GSM Evolution      |
| EFR          | Enhanced Full Rate                         |
| EGSM         | Enhanced GSM                               |
| EMC          | Electromagnetic Compatibility              |
| ESD          | Electrostatic Discharge                    |
| FR           | Frame Relay                                |
| GPIO         | General Purpose Input Output               |
| GPRS         | General Packet Radio Service               |
| GSM          | Global Standard for Mobile Communications  |
| HR           | Half Rate                                  |
| HSDPA        | High Speed Downlink Packet Access          |
| HSUPA        | High Speed Uplink Packet Access            |
| HSPA         | HSPA High-Speed Packet Access              |
| HSPA+        | HSPA High-Speed Packet Access+             |
| IEC          | International Electro-technical Commission |
| IMEI         | International Mobile Equipment Identity    |
| MEID         | Mobile Equipment Identifier                |
| I/O          | Input/Output                               |
| ISO          | International Standards Organization       |
| ITU          | International Telecommunications Union     |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| bps      | bits per second   |
| LED      | Light Emitting Diode                                    |
| M2M      | Machine to machine                                      |
| MO       | Mobile Originated                                       |
| MT       | Mobile Terminated                                       |
| NTC      | Negative Temperature Coefficient                        |
| PC       | Personal Computer                                       |
| PCB      | Printed Circuit Board                                   |
| PCS      | Personal Cellular System                                |
| PCI      | Peripheral Component Interconnect                       |
| PCM      | Pulse Code Modulation                                   |
| PCS      | Personal Communication System                           |
| PDU      | Packet Data Unit  |
| PPP      | Point-to-point protocol                                 |
| PS       | Packet Switched   |
| QPSK     | Quadrature Phase Shift Keying                           |
| SIM      | Subscriber Identity Module                              |
| UART     | Universal asynchronous receiver-transmitter             |
| USIM     | Universal Subscriber Identity Module                    |
| UMTS     | Universal Mobile Telecommunications System              |
| USB      | Universal Serial Bus                                    |
| WCDMA    | Wideband Code Division Multiple Access                  |
| TD-SCDMA | Time Division-Synchronous Code Division Multiple Access |
| TD-LTE   | Time Division Long Term Evolution                       |
| FDD-LTE  | Frequency Division Duplexing Long Term Evolution        |

## 2 General Commands

### 2.1 ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Status

The command is used to switch back the DCE from command mode to the online data /PPP status, and send CONNECT or CONNECT<text> result code.

Table 2-1 ATO operation command

| Type              | Command      | Possible return results | Description  |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--|
| Execution Command | ATO[<value>] | CONNECT/CONNECT <text>  | Connect successfully (<text> can be rate, error control, etc.) |
|                   |              | NO CARRIER              | connection failed  |
|                   |              | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err> | <value> is not confirmed or not supported                      |

### 2.2 ATE Set Command echo mode

The command is used to control whether TA echoes characters received from TE or not during AT command mode.

Table 2-2 ATE operation command

| Type            | Command          | Possible return results                                      | Description  |
|-----------------|------------------|--|--|
| Set Command     | ATE<value>       | OK   | -  |
| Command Example | ATE0<br>AT+COPS? | OK<br>+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA MOBILE",7                            | At this point, input AT+COPS? TA does not echo to the character received from TE, the results of the direct return of the command, AT command to be executed cannot be seen. |
|                 |                  | OK<br>ATE1   |  |
|                 | ATE1<br>AT+COPS? | OK<br>SIGNALIND:4<br>AT+COPS?<br>+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA MOBILE",7 | At this point, input AT+COPS? TA echoes the character received from TE, and returns the execution result of the command, and AT command to be executed can be seen.          |
|                 |                  | OK   |  |

Table 2-3 ATE Parameter

| Parameter | Value | Description   |
|-----------|-------|---------------|
| <value>   | 0     | Echo mode OFF |
|           | 1     | Echo mode ON  |

## 2.3 AT&F Restore all TA parameters to factory configuration

Table 2-4 AT&amp;F operation command

| Type              | Command   | Possible return results          | Description   |
|-------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Execution Command | AT&F  | OK                               | -   |
| Command Example   | AT+CMEE?<br>AT+CMEE=1<br>AT+CMEE?<br>AT&F<br>AT+CMEE? | +CMEE: 2                         |   |
|                   |   | OK                               |   |
|                   |   | OK                               | Verbose mode <err> error return result                        |
|                   |   | Figure <err> error return result |   |
|                   |   | +CMEE: 1                         | Query the current error return result type                    |
|                   |   | OK                               | Restore the error return result type to factory configuration |
|                   |   | OK                               | Query the error return result type of factory configuration   |
|                   |   | +CMEE: 2                         |   |
|                   |   | OK                               |   |

Table 2-5 AT&amp;F parameter description

| Command(AT&F) | Factory setting parameters |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| ATS0          | 000                        |
| ATS2          | 043                        |
| ATS3          | 013                        |
| ATS4          | 010                        |

|         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| ATS5    | 008       |
| ATS6    | 002       |
| ATS7    | 000       |
| ATS8    | 002       |
| ATS9    | 006       |
| ATS10   | 014       |
| ATS11   | 095       |
| ATS30   | 000       |
| ATS103  | 001       |
| ATS104  | 001       |
| AT+CMEE | <n=0>     |
| AT+COLP | <n=0>     |
| AT+CCWA | <n=0>     |
| ATV     | <value=1> |
| ATE     | <value=1> |
| ATQ     | <value=0> |
| ATX     | <value=0> |
| AT+CR   | <mode=0>  |
| AT+CRC  | <mode=0>  |
| AT+CLIP | <n=0>     |
| AT+DR   | <mode=0>  |
| AT+CSDH | <show=0>  |
| AT+CSSN | <n=0,m=0> |
| AT+CUSD | <n=0>     |
| AT+CCWE | <mode=0>  |



AT+CAOC <mode=1>

AT+CGREG <n=0>

## 2.4 AT+CFUN Set mobile phone function

The command is used to control the functionality level.

"all functions" indicates mobile phone's function is the most powerful; "the minimum function" indicates mobile phone has the least function.

**Table 2-6 AT+CFUN operation command**

| Type            | Command                 | Possible return results                      | Description  |
|-----------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Set Command     | AT+CFUN=[<fun>[,<rst>]] | OK   | Success  |
|                 |                         | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>                       | Error relates to ME functionality  |
|                 |                         | +CFUN: <fun>                                 | -  |
| Query Command   | AT+CFUN?                | OK   | -  |
|                 |                         | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>                       | Error relates to ME functionality  |
|                 |                         | +CFUN: (<fun> value list),(<rst> value list) | -  |
| Test Command    | AT+CFUN=?               | OK   | -  |
|                 |                         | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>                       | Error relates to ME functionality  |
|                 |                         |  | Set the functions of the phone to minimum,   |
| Command Example | AT+CFUN=0               | OK   | This command firstly logs off the network, then, deactivates SIM card              |
|                 |                         |  | Current phone functions are all functions,   |
|                 | AT+CFUN=1               | OK   | This command firstly activates SIM card, then, starts the automatic network search |
|                 | AT+CFUN?                | +CFUN: 1                                     | -  |
|                 |                         | OK   | -  |
|                 | AT+CFUN=?               | +CFUN: (0-1,4-7),(0-1)                       | -  |

OK

**Table 2-7 AT+CFUN Parameter Detailed description**

| Parameter | Value | Description  |
|-----------|-------|--|
| <fun>     | 0     | Min. functions, set as LPM (Low Power Mode) (the previous setting shall be non- offline mode)  |
|           | [1]   | All functions, set as Online mode (the previous setting shall be non-offline mode)   |
|           | 4     | Prohibit the phone sending and receiving RF circuit, set as Offline mode (the previous setting shall be non-FTM mode)<br>Note: FTM = Factory Test Mode |
|           | 5     | FMT (Factory Test Mode) (the previous setting shall be online mode or FMT mode)  |
|           | 6     | Reset DCE (the previous setting shall be offline mode)   |
|           | 7     | Offline Mode   |
| <rst>     | 0     | Default value, become valid after setting ME as <fun>, no need to restart  |
|           | 1     | Set ME as<fun>, become valid after restart   |

The impact of the command on network registration depends on the specific manufacturer. "AT+COPS" or "AT%NRG" command is used for forced registration or forced log off.

## 2.5 AT+CSCS DTE character set set command

The set command notifies character sets used by DCE and DTE to ensure that DCE and DTE can accurately convert character strings among agreed character sets.

**Table 2-8 AT+CSCS operation command**

| Type            | Command         | Possible return results          | Description                                    |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Set Command     | AT+CSCS=<chset> | OK                               | Success  |
| Query Command   | AT+CSCS?        | +CSCS: <chset><br>OK             | Success  |
| Test Command    | AT+CSCS=?       | +CSCS: (<chset>value list)<br>OK | Return to parameter value list of CSCS command |
| Command Example | AT+CSCS="GSM"   | OK                               | Set the current character set as "GSM"         |

|           |                             |                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| AT+CSCS?  | +CSCS: "IRA"                | Query the current character set   |
|           | OK                          |                                   |
| AT+CSCS=? | +CSCS: ("IRA","GSM","UCS2") | CSCS command parameter value list |
|           | OK                          |                                   |

Table 2-9 AT+CSCS parameter description

| Parameter | Value   | Description  |
|-----------|---------|--|
| <chset>   | "GSM"   | GSM 7bit default character set (3GPP TS 23.038 [25])   |
|           | ["IRA"] | International reference character set (ITU-T T.50[13])   |
|           | "UCS2"  | 16bit multibyte universal character set (ISO/IEC10646 [32]). UCS2 value range: 0000 to FFFF. For example, "004200620063" represents three 16bit characters. Convert into decimal system, i.e. 66, 98 and 99. |

## 2.6 AT+CMEE Mobile device error report +CMEE command

Use the set command to enable or disable +CME ERROR: <err> result code. This code is used for indicating the errors related to ME functionality.

Table 2-10 AT+CMEE operation command

| Type            | Command       | Possible return results   | Description   |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------|---|
| Set Command     | AT+CMEE=[<n>] | OK                        | -   |
| Query Command   | AT+CMEE?      | +CMEE: <n>                | -   |
|                 |               | OK                        | -   |
| Test Command    | AT+CMEE=?     | +CMEE: (<n> value list)   | -   |
|                 |               | OK                        | -   |
| Command Example | AT+CMEE=0     | OK                        | Set "disable result code+ CME ERROR: <err>, use ERROR"            |
|                 | AT+CFUN=0,1   | ERROR                     | Set "enable result code+ CME ERROR: <err>, use digit <err> value" |
|                 | AT+CMEE=1     | OK                        | The reported error is "+CME ERROR: 4"                             |
|                 | AT+CFUN=0,1   | +CME ERROR: 4             |   |
|                 | AT+CMEE=2     | OK                        | Set "enable result code+ CME ERROR: <err>, use verbose mode"      |
|                 | AT+CFUN=0,1   | +CME ERROR: operation not |   |

|           |                      |  |
|-----------|----------------------|--|
|           | supported            | <err> value"<br>The reported error is "+CME<br>ERROR: operation not supported" |
| AT+CMEE?  | +CMEE: 2<br>OK       | -  |
| AT+CMEE=? | +CMEE: (0,1,2)<br>OK | -  |

Table 2-11 AT+CMEE parameter description

| Parameter | Value | Description  |
|-----------|-------|--|
| <n>       | 0     | Disable result code+ CME ERROR: <err>, use ERROR                     |
|           | 1     | Enable result code+ CME ERROR: <err>, use figure<err> value          |
|           | [2]   | Enable result code+ CME ERROR: <err>, use verbose mode<br><err>value |

## 2.7 +MGCFG Function switch control command

Table 2-12 AT+MGCFG operation command

| Type               | Command  | Possible return results   | Description  |
|--------------------|--|---|--|
| Set<br>Command     | AT+MGCFG=<Mgcfg_Index>[,<Mgcfg_Param1>[,<Mgcfg_Param2>[,<Mgcfg_Param3>...]]] | OK  | Query command when parameter only include index;<br>Set command when parameter include index and param |
| Query<br>Command   | AT+MGCFG?  | OK  | -  |
| Test<br>Command    | AT+MGCFG=?   | +MGCFG: 1,(0-100)<br>+MGCFG: 2,(0-1),(0-1)<br>+MGCFG: 3,(0-1)<br>OK | Return all support command   |
| Command<br>Example | AT+MGCFG=1   | +MGCFG: 1,0<br>OK   | Return the value when index is 1   |
|                    | AT+MGCFG=1,15  | OK  | Set SIM card power up delay 15s  |
|                    | AT+MGCFG=2,1,0<br>or<br>AT+MGCFG=2,1   | OK  | Enable SIM card hot swap(Take effect after restart)  |

Table 2-13 AT+MGCFG parameter description

| Parameter     | Value | Description                  |
|---------------|-------|------------------------------|
| <Mgcfg_Index> | 1-3   | Index value                  |
| <Mgcfg_Name>  | -     | Config parameter name        |
| <Mgcfg_Param> | -     | Config parameter information |

  

| Index | Name          | Description                                  | Value  |
|-------|---------------|--|--|
| 1     | sim/initdelay | <Mgcfg_Param1>:SIM card initialization delay | 0-100<br>In second value(Take effect after restart)  |
|       |               | <Mgcfg_Param1>: Enable SIM card hot swap     | 0-1<br>0: Disable(Default)<br>1: Enable<br>(Take effect after restart)   |
| 2     | sim/hotswap   | <Mgcfg_Param2>: hotswap polarity             | 0-1<br>0-LOW POLARITY<br>1-HIGH POLARITY<br>Note: if enable hotswap, the corresponding high and low levels should be 0 / 1 according to the hardware design<br>(Take effect after restart) |
| 3     | WanPing       | <Mgcfg_Param1>:WanPing feature control       | 0-1<br>0- Device should not be ping when no dialing<br>1- Device should be ping when no dialing(Default)   |

## 2.8 AT^CURCEX / AT^CURC Unsolicited report command enable or disable

This command is used to control the unsolicited reporting of AT commands in AP-Modem form. Each unsolicited reporting command corresponds to an independent bit of a byte, and each controllable unsolicited reporting command can be controlled independently according to the demand, or all unsolicited reporting controlled by this command can be turned on or off together. Some unsolicited reporting commands have their own separate configuration commands, which need to be configured at the same time. The default value of the command is controlled by NV50044. The default values of different versions of the command may be customized differently, depending on the custom version.

The unsolicited AT command that this command supports is described in the following table.

**Table 2-14 AT^CURCEX / AT^CURC operation command**

| Type                       | Command                              | Possible return results   | Description  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Set Command                | AT^CURCEX=<mode>[, <report_cfg_map>] | <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>  | -  |
|                            |                                      | <CR><LF>ERROR<CR><LF><br>Or:<br><CR><LF> +CME ERROR:<br><err><CR><LF>     | Fail   |
| Query Command              | AT^CURCEX?                           | <CR><LF>^CURCEX: <mode>[, <report_cfg_map>]<CR><LF><br><CR><LF>OK<CR><LF> | -  |
|                            | AT^CURCEX=?                          | <CR><LF>^CURCEX:<br>(0-2)[,(0-FFFFFFFF)]<CR><LF><br><CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>    | (among them, FFFFFFFF will increase with the increase in the number of commands that support unsolicited reporting, with a maximum length of 64 letters F) |
| Test Command               |                                      |   |  |
| Unsolicited report command | -                                    | -   | -  |
| Command Example            | AT^CURCEX=0                          | OK  | -  |
|                            | AT^CURCEX=2,102                      | OK  | Be the same with AT^CURCEX=2,0000102   |

|             |                               |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
|             | ^CURCEX: 2,00000102           |
| AT^CURCEX?  | OK                            |
|             | ^CURCEX: (0-2)[,(0-FFFFFFFF)] |
| AT^CURCEX=? | OK                            |

**Note:**

When the operation instruction is AT ^ CURC, the ^ CURCEX in the above table will be replaced with ^ CURC.

**Table 2-15 AT^CURCEX / AT^CURC parameter description**

| Parameter        | Value      | Description  |
|------------------|------------|--|
| <mode>           | 0-2        | Control mode, integer value, with a value of 0-2. The meaning of the value is as follows:<br>0: turn off the unsolicited reporting of all AT commands in the following described bit table.<br>1: turn on the unsolicited reporting of all AT commands in the following described bit table.<br>2: this mode requires the parameter <report_cfg_map> to configure the unsolicited reporting of AT commands in the following described bit table.   |
| <report_cfg_map> | 0-FFFFFFFF | Hexadecimal number string, bit configure of the unsolicited reporting command. Each bit corresponds to an unsolicited AT command, as shown in the following bit table.<br>The value range is the hexadecimal string of 0~FFFFFFFF (input parameters without the hexadecimal leader '0x', and FFFFFFFF will increase with the increase in the number of commands that support unsolicited reporting, with a maximum length of 64 letters F), followed by the first byte, the second byte, and so on from right to left (for example, 102 is equivalent to 00000102).<br>The value of each bit is as follows:<br>0: turn off unsolicited reporting.<br>1: turn on unsolicited reporting. |

**Table 2-16** The corresponding relationship between the bit in <report\_cfg\_map> and the unsolicited reporting AT command

| bit3        | bit2       | bit1        | bit0        | Byte 1 |
|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| ^SIMST      | ^MODE      | ^REJINFO    | ^SRVST      |        |
| bit7        | bit6       | bit5        | bit4        | Byte 1 |
| ^DSCI       | \$QCRMCALL | ^SMEMFULL   | ^CPBREADY   |        |
| bit3        | bit2       | bit1        | bit0        | Byte 2 |
|             | ^STIN      | ^SIMREFRESH | ^SIMSLOTURC |        |
| bit7        | bit6       | bit5        | bit4        | Byte 2 |
|             |            |             |             |        |
| bit3        | bit2       | bit1        | bit0        | Byte 3 |
| ^HCSQ       | ^CACELLURC | ^MMINFO     | ^PLMN       |        |
| bit7        | bit6       | bit5        | bit4        | Byte 3 |
| +TEMPLVLURC | ^DSAMBR    | ^RRCSTAT    | ^LEND C     |        |
| bit3        | bit2       | bit1        | bit0        | Byte 4 |
|             |            |             | ^DSFLOWRPT  |        |
| bit7        | bit6       | bit5        | bit4        | Byte 4 |
|             |            |             |             |        |



## 2.9 AT+URCCFG Set the message unsolicited report port

Table 2-17 AT+URCCFG operation command

| Type            | Command                         | Possible return results   | Description                     |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Set Command     | AT+URCCFG="urcport",<urc_port>] | If <urc_port> isn't issued, query the current configuration of urc port:<br>+URCCFG: "urcport",<urc_port> |                                 |
|                 |                                 | OK  |                                 |
|                 |                                 | If <urc_port> is issued, and the urc port is successfully set:<br>OK                                      |                                 |
| Test Command    | AT+URCCFG=?                     | If <urc_port> is issued, but the urc port is not set:<br>ERROR  |                                 |
|                 |                                 | +URCCFG: "urcport", (list of supported <urc_port>s)   | Returns all supported urc ports |
|                 |                                 | OK  |                                 |
| Command Example | AT+URCCFG="urcport", "usbat"    | OK  | Set the urc port as AT port     |
|                 | AT+URCCFG="urcport"             | +URCCFG: "urcport", "usbat"   | Query the current urc port      |
|                 | AT+URCCFG=?                     | OK  |                                 |
|                 |                                 | +URCCFG: "urcport", ("usbat", "usbmodem", "uart1", "all")   | Query all supported urc ports   |
|                 |                                 | OK  |                                 |

Table 2-18 AT+URCCFG parameter description

| Parameter  | Value       | Description  |
|------------|-------------|--|
| <urc_port> | String type | Set the message unsolicited report port, the following values are supported:<br>"usbat" – AT port<br>"usbmodem" – Modem port<br>"uart1" – uart<br>"all" – all of the above ports |

## 3 Module information recognition commands

### 3.1 ATI TA manufacturer information command

Table 3-1 ATI operation command

| Type              | Command | Possible return results  | Description                           |
|-------------------|---------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Execution Command | ATI     | OK   | TA returns the ME product information |
| Command Example   | ATI     | Manufacturer: MEIG INCORPORATED<br>Model: SRM815<br>Revision: SRM815_2.0.2_EQ004<br>ESN: +GSN: 0x80809B4E<br>+GCAP: +CGSM<br>IMEI: 869635010008467<br>MEID: A1000010FE8056<br><br>OK | -                                     |

### 3.2 AT+GMI TA manufacturer ID command

Table 3-2 AT+GMI operation command

| Type              | Command  | Possible return results       | Description                             |
|-------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---|
| Execution Command | AT+GMI   | +GMI: MEIG INCORPORATED<br>OK | TA returns the manufacturer information |
| Test Command      | AT+GMI=? | OK                            | -                                       |

### 3.3 AT+CGMI Manufacturer name query command

Table 3-3 AT+CGMI operation command

| Type              | Command   | Possible return results        | Description                       |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Execution Command | AT+CGMI   | <manufacturer><br>OK           | DCE returns the manufacturer name |
| Test Command      | AT+CGMI=? | OK                             |                                   |
| Command Example   | AT+CGMI   | +CGMI: MEIG INCORPORATED<br>OK |                                   |
|                   | AT+CGMI=? | OK                             |                                   |

### 3.4 AT+GMM TA identifier command

Table 3-4 AT+GMM operation command

| Type              | Command  | Possible return results | Description   |
|-------------------|----------|-------------------------|---|
| Execution Command | AT+GMM   | +GMM: SRM815<br>OK      | TA returns the product model;;<br>'X' is a character among {A,B,C,I}. |
| Test Command      | AT+GMM=? | OK                      | -   |

### 3.5 AT+CGMM Model query command

Table 3-5 AT+CGMM operation command

| Type              | Command   | Possible return results | Description                    |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Execution Command | AT+CGMM   | <model><br>OK           | DCE returns the product model. |
| Test Command      | AT+CGMM=? | OK                      |                                |
| Command Example   | AT+CGMM   | +CGMM: SRM815<br>OK     | Return the module model        |
|                   | AT+CGMM=? | OK                      |                                |

### 3.6 AT+GMR TA version information query command

Table 3-6 AT+GMR operation command

| Type              | Command  | Possible return results  | Description |
|-------------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Execution Command | AT+GMR   | <revision>               | -           |
|                   |          | OK                       |             |
| Test Command      | AT+GMR=? | OK                       | -           |
|                   |          | +GMR: SRM815_6.0.1_EQ100 |             |
| Command Example   | AT+GMR   | OK                       | -           |
|                   |          | AT+GMR=? OK              |             |

### 3.7 AT+CGMR Version information query command

Table 3-7 AT+CGMR operation command

| Type              | Command   | Possible return results   | Description   |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------|---|
| Execution Command | AT+CGMR   | <revision>                | DCE returns the product hardware version information. |
|                   |           | OK                        |   |
| Test Command      | AT+CGMR=? | OK                        |   |
|                   |           | +CGMR: SRM815_6.0.1_EQ100 |   |
| Command Example   | AT+CGMR   | OK                        | The current version supports this command.            |
|                   |           | AT+CGMR=? OK              |   |

### 3.8 AT+GSN Product IMEI number query command

Table 3-8 AT+GSN operation command

| Type              | Command  | Possible return results | Description                  |
|-------------------|----------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Execution Command | AT+GSN   | <IMEI>                  | DCE returns the IMEI number. |
|                   |          | OK                      |                              |
| Test Command      | AT+GSN=? | OK                      | -                            |
| Command Example   | AT+GSN   | 869635010008467<br>OK   | -                            |
|                   | AT+GSN=? | OK                      | -                            |

### 3.9 AT+CGSN Product IMEI number query command

Table 3-9 AT+CGSN operation command

| Type              | Command   | Possible return results | Description                                |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--|
| Execution Command | AT+CGSN   | <IMEI>                  | DCE returns the IMEI number.               |
|                   |           | OK                      |  |
| Test Command      | AT+CGSN=? | OK                      |  |
| Command Example   | AT+CGSN   | 869635010008012<br>OK   |  |
|                   | AT+CGSN=? | OK                      | The current version supports this command. |

### 3.10 AT+SFHW Hardware version number query command

Table 3-10 AT+SFHW operation command

| Type              | Command | Possible return results          | Description                            |
|-------------------|---------|----------------------------------|--|
| Execution Command | AT+SFHW | HardwareVersion: <XXXXXX>        | -Return the hardware version number    |
|                   |         | OK                               |  |
| Command Example   | AT+SFHW | HardwareVersion: SRM815_MB_V1.00 | -Take iron tower project as an example |
|                   |         | OK                               |  |

### 3.11 AT+SGSW Software version number query command

Table 3-11 AT+SGSW operation command

| Type              | Command | Possible return results  | Description |
|-------------------|---------|--|-------------|
| Execution Command | AT+SGSW | SoftwareVersion: <XXX><br>InnerVersion: <XXXXXX><br><br>OK   |             |
| Command Example   | AT+SGSW | SoftwareVersion: SRM815_6.0.1_EQ100<br>InnerVersion:<br>SRM815-EA_EQ100_00B.B1EX55.BR2501_200121_600<br>_C00_V01<br>Build_date: [Mar 13 2020 11:55:09]<br><br>OK | -           |

### 3.12 AT+LCTSN IMEI number and SN number reading and modification command

Table 3-12 AT+LCTSN operation command

| Type                 | Command                             | Possible return results                    | Description                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Reading Command      | AT+LCTSN=<option>,<type>            | +LCTSN:<SN>/<IMEI><br><br>OK               | Success                         |
|                      |                                     | ERROR                                      | Return ERROR for space and time |
| Modification Command | AT+LCTSN=<option>,<type>,<value>    | AT+LCTSN=<option>,<type>,<value><br><br>OK |                                 |
| Test Command         | AT+LCTSN=?                          | +LCTSN:(0-1,0-15)<br><br>OK                | -                               |
|                      | AT+LCTSN=1,7,"3520990017614823"     | OK   |                                 |
| Command Example      | AT+LCTSN=0,7                        | +LCTSN:"3520990017614823"<br><br>OK        |                                 |
|                      | AT+LCTSN=1,5,"M815EA4A YA031300064" | OK   |                                 |

AT+LCTSN=0,5

+LCTSN:"750MASRAS9041900  
040"

OK

Table 3-13 AT+LCTSN parameter description

| Parameter | Value              | Description  |
|-----------|--------------------|--|
| <option>  | 0: Read            |  |
|           | 1: Write           |  |
|           | 2: Delete          |  |
| <type>    | (5,7,8,9,11,13,15) | 5: SN;<br>7: IMEI;<br>8: IMEISV;<br>9: MEID;<br>11: SN2;<br>13: SN3;<br>15: SN4; |
| <value>   | Character string   | SN or IMEI or IMEISV   |

## 4 Short message commands

### 4.1 AT+CMGF Short message format set command

The set command is used for specifying the short message input and sending format, i.e. notifying the TA input and output short message format. The current version supports PDU and TEXT short which can be switched by AT.

**Table 4-1 AT+CMGF operation command**

| Type            | Command          | Possible return results    | Description  |
|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Set Command     | AT+CMGF=[<mode>] | OK                         | Success  |
|                 |                  | ERROR/+CMS ERROR:<br><err> | Fail   |
| Query Command   | AT+CMGF?         | +CMGF: <mode>              | -  |
|                 |                  | OK                         | -  |
| Test Command    | AT+CMGF=?        | +CMGF: (<mode> value list) | -  |
|                 |                  | OK                         | -  |
| Command Example | AT+CMGF?         | +CMGF: 0                   | Query the current short message format. PDU format is default. |
|                 |                  | OK                         |  |
|                 | AT+CMGF=1        | OK                         | Set the short message format as text format.                   |
|                 |                  | +CMGF: (0-1)               |  |
|                 | AT+CPMS=?        | OK                         |  |

**Table 4-2 AT+CMGF parameter description**

| Parameter  | Value | Description              |
|--|-------|--------------------------|
| <mode><br>Display short message sending, list, reading and writing command and the format of active reporting of received SMS. | 0     | PDU mode, "0" as default |
|  | 1     | Text mode                |



## 4.2 AT+CSCA SMS center address set command

This command is applicable to PDU and text format. This set command can be used for upgrading SMSC (Short Message Service Center) address. This address can be used for sending mobile terminal SMS. In text mode, the command can be sent and written by using this setting; in PDU mode, the command can be sent and set by this setting with the premise of SMSC address length after PDU coding as 0. It must be noted herein that although users can set the address of SMS center, they can't do what they want, otherwise the SMS will not be sent out. Therefore, before sending short messages, the user shall know the SMS center address of SIM card.

**Table 4-3 AT+CSCA operation command**

| Type            | Command                      | Possible return results    | Description  |
|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Set Command     | AT+CSCA=<sca>[,<tosca>]      | OK                         | Success  |
|                 |                              | ERROR/+CMS ERROR:<err>     | Fail   |
| Query Command   | AT+CSCA?                     | +CSCA:<sca>,<tosca>        | -  |
|                 |                              | OK                         | -  |
| Test Command    | AT+CSCA=?                    | OK                         | The current version supports this command.         |
| Command Example | AT+CSCA="+8613800210500",145 | OK                         | Set the SMS center address and save it in SIM card |
|                 | AT+CSCA?                     | +CSCA:"+8613010314500",145 | The SMS center address of current SIM card is      |
|                 |                              | OK                         | +8613800210500                                     |
|                 | AT+CSCA=?                    | OK                         | -  |

**Table 4-4 AT+CSCA parameter description**

| Parameter | Value | Description  |
|-----------|-------|--|
| <sca>     | -     | GSM 04.11 RP SC uses character address value field; BCD figure (or GSM default alphabetic character) shall be converted into character; address type specified by <tosca>  |
| <tosca>   | -     | Service center address format; GSM 04.11 RP SC uses integer 8-digit address type (default value: <toda>)<br>129 ISDN/phone numbering mode design, national / world unknown.<br>145 ISDN/phone numbering mode design, world number.<br>161 ISDN/phone numbering mode design, national number.<br>128~255 other values: refer to section 10.5.4.7 in GSM 04.08 |

The format specified by the service supplier shall be used during inputting SMS center.

### 4.3 AT+CSMP Text format short message parameter set command

This command is only applicable to text format. During sending short messages to network side or saving short message in the memory, this set command can be used to select the required additional parameter value. Besides, it can also be used to set the validity period of receiving this short message from SMSC (<vp> value range: 0~255) or define the absolute time of termination of validity period (<vp> is character string).

<vp> format is defined by <fo>. If TA supports the enhanced validity period format EVPF, please refer to GSM 03.40). The hexadecimal character strings shall be placed in double quotes (please refer to <pdu>).

**Table 4-5 AT+CSMP operation command**

| Type            | Command                              | Possible return results         | Description   |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Set Command     | AT+CSMP=[<fo>[,<vp>[,<pid>[,<dc>]]]] | OK                              | Success   |
|                 |                                      | ERROR/+CMS ERROR: <err>         | Fail  |
| Query Command   | AT+CSMP?                             | +CSMP:<fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dc><br>> | -   |
| Test Command    | AT+CSMP=?                            | OK                              | Support   |
| Command Example | AT+CSMP=17,7,0,8                     | OK                              | Set the TP validity period as 167, i.e. 24h;<br>SMS digital coding mode is UCS2 |
|                 | AT+CSMP?                             | +CSMP: 17,167,0,8               |   |
|                 |                                      | OK                              |   |
|                 | AT+CSMP=?                            | OK                              |   |

**Table 4-6 AT+CSMP parameter description**

| Parameter | Value | Description   |
|-----------|-------|---|
| <fo>      | -     | Depend on this command or result code; first 8 digits of GSM 03.40SMS-DELIVER; SMS-SUBMIT(default value: 17); or adopt the integer SMS-COMMAND (default value: 2)   |
| <vp>      | -     | Depend on SMS-SUBMIT<fo> setting; adopt the integer (default value: 167) or time-character (please refer to <dt>) or enhanced (hexadecimal coding character strings in double quotes, support \$(EVPF)\$) GSM 03.40 TP-term of validity |

|       |   |  |
|-------|---|--|
| <pid> | - | Please refer to GSM 03.40; adopt the integer TP- protocol - identification (default value: 0)                                  |
| <dc>  | - | Depend on this command or result code; SMS data coding scheme in GSM 03.38; or adopt integer cell broadcast data coding scheme |

Default value description:

<fo>: 17(0x11)

Obtain 6 domains of SMS-SUBMIT short message parameters defined by <fo> based on MTI (please refer to GSM 03.40).

**Table 4-7 6 domains of SMS-SUBMIT type short message parameters**

| b7 | b6   | b5  | b4  | b3 | b2 | b1  | b0 |
|----|------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|
| RP | UDHI | SRR | VPF | -  | RD | MTI | -  |

MTI: message type

b1=0&b0=0 represent SMS-DELIVER

b1=0&b0=1 represent SMS-SUBMIT

Please refer to GSM 03.40 for other message types

VPF: define the validity period format of short message

b4=1&b3=0: Relative format

<vp>: 167 defines the validity period of short message

If VPF is relative format, the definition is as follows:

**Table 4-8 VPF definition**

| <vp> value        | Validity period            |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| 0-143(00 to 8F)   | ( vp + 1 ) x5 min          |
| 144-167(90 to A7) | 12h + ( (vp – 143 ) x30min |
| 168-196(A8 to C4) | ( vp – 166 ) x 1 day       |
| 197-255(C5 to FF) | ( vp – 192 ) x 1 week      |

<pid>: 0-255 protocol identifier, integer format. 0 as default. Refer to section 9.2.3.9. in 07.05

<dc>: 0-255 data decoding scheme. Refer to GSM 03.38. UCS2.

In text mode, during saving SMS-DELIVER short messages of TE into preferred memory (please refer to short message writing into memory" command+CMGW), <vp> field can replace <scts>; as for parameter <dc>, different SIM cards can have different default values and are related to coding schemes used during sending short message in text mode. For example, dcs (8) represents UCS2 coding; dcs (0) represents ASCII code.

## 4.4 AT+CNMI TE new short message indication command

This command is used for PDU format and text format. When TE is in the using state (such as: DTR signal is in "ON" state), this set command can set that how the new short message can be sent to TE from network side. If TE is in the standby state (such as: DTR signal is in "OFF" state), the short message receiving flow shall be in accordance with GSM 03.38. If DTR signal is unavailable or the signal state is neglected (V.25ter command: &D0), +CNMA confirmation flow can be used to ensure available transmission of short message. "SMS selection" command+CSMS shall be used for testing whether ME supports to receive SM and CBM, and deciding whether the short message directly sent to TE needs confirmation (please refer to +CNMA command).

**Table 4-9 AT+CNMI operation command**

| Type            | Command                                       | Possible return results  | Description   |
|-----------------|---|--|---|
| Set Command     | AT+CNMI=[<mode>[,<mt>[,<bm>[,<ds>[,<bfr>]]]]] | OK   | Success   |
|                 |   | ERROR/+CMS ERROR:<err>   | Fail  |
| Query Command   | AT+CNMI?                                      | +CNMI:<mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr>  | -   |
| Test Command    | AT+CNMI=?                                     | OK   | -   |
|                 |   | +CNMI: (<mode> value list),(<mt> value list),(<bm>value list),(<ds> value list),(<bfr> value list) | -   |
| Command Example | AT+CNMI=2,1                                   | OK   | After saving short message into ME or SIM card, give the new short message command.   |
|                 |   | +CMTI: "SM",1  |   |
| Command Example | AT+CNMI=1,2                                   | OK   | Receive the short message and directly give the short message content. Current code AT+CNMI=2, 2 is not allowed; directly return error. |
|                 |   | +CMT:"+8613761928888",,"13/08/03,13:50:19+32"<br>Hello   |   |

|           |  |   |
|-----------|--|---|
| AT+CNMI?  | +CNMI: 2,1,0,0,0                                 | - |
|           | OK   |   |
| AT+CNMI=? | +CNMI: (0,1,2),(0,1,2,3),(0,2),<br>(0,1,2),(0,1) | - |
|           | OK   |   |

Table 4-10 AT+CNMI parameter description

| Parameter   | Value | Description   |
|---|-------|---|
| <mode> treatment situation of non-request result code specified by control  | [0]   | Non-request result code in buffer TA; if TA result code buffer is full, the result code indication can be saved in other storage spaces in a buffering way or the earliest non-request result code indication shall be discarded and replaced as the latest received indication.  |
|   | 1     | When TA-TE link is occupied (such as: in line data mode), discard the result code indication, and refuse to receive the short message non-request result code. Otherwise, directly send to TE.  |
|   | 2     | When TA-TE link is occupied (such as: in line data mode), buffer the TA non-request result code; when the link is released, all result codes shall be sent to TE. Otherwise, directly send to TE.   |
| <mt> the rule of saving received short message depends on the data coding scheme (please refer to GSM 03.38 [2]); Optimally select the short message memory command (+CPMS) setting and value | [0]   | No SMS-DELIVER indication is sent to TE   |
|   | 1     | If SMS-DELIVER is stored in ME/TA, the storage position can be sent to TE by non-request result code+CMTI: <mem>,<index>.   |
|   | 2     | Use the non-request result codes of following commands:<br>+CMT([<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu> (enable PDU mode))<br>or+CMT(<oa>,<alpha>,<scts>,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>)<CR><LF><data>(enable text mode));<br>SMS-DELIVER short message (short message with type 2 and in short message waiting indication group (stored short message)) is directly sent to TE.<br>Note: if AT command interface is used as the unique display device, ME shall support the storage of short message with type 0 and in short message waiting indication group (discard short message). |
|   | 3     | By using non-request result code defined by <mt>=2, SMS-DELIVER short message with type 3 can be directly sent to TE. All short message display results in other data coding schemes follow <mt>=1 definition.  |
| <bm> the rule of saving received CBM depends on the data coding scheme (please refer to GSM 03.38 [2]); select the setting and value of cell broadcasting                                     | [0]   | No CBM indication is sent to TE.  |
|   | 2     | The received CBM is directly sent to TE in following formats:<br>+CBM(<length><CR><LF><pdu>(enable PDU mode) or<br>+CBM(<sn>,<mid>,<dc>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>(enable text mode))   |

short message  
command +CSCB

|       |     |  |
|-------|-----|--|
|       | [0] | No SMS-STATUS-REPORTS is sent to TE.   |
| <ds>  | 1   | SMS-STATUS-REPORT short message is directly sent to TE in following format: +CDS(<length><CR><LF><pdu>(enable PDU mode)) or +CDS(<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>(enable text template)) |
|       | 2   | If SMS-STATUS-REPORT is saved into ME/TA, the storage position indication is sent to TE use active result code: +CDSI: <mem>,<index>   |
| <bfr> | [0] | When <mode> is 1 ~ 3, the result code in TA buffer defined by this command is sent to TE (before sending, OK shall be received)  |
|       | 1   | During inputting <mode> 1 ~ 3, the buffer of non-request result code in TA defined by this command shall be cleared.   |

## 4.5 AT+CMGL Short message query command

This short message is applicable to PDU format and text format. Use the set command to query the optimal short message in memory <mem1>. The short message with state value as <stat> is displayed in TE. If this short message is in "received and not read" state, its state will be changed as "received and read".

Table 4-11 AT+CMGL operation command

| Type              | Command              | Possible return results   | Description  |
|-------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| Execution Command | AT+CMGL<br>[=<stat>] | OK  | Success  |
|                   |                      | ERROR/+CMS ERROR:<err>  | Fail   |
|                   |                      | +CMGL:<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<br><length><CR><LF><pdu><CR><LF><br>+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<br><length><CR><LF><pdu>[...]]  | PDU mode<br>(+CMGF=0), the<br>command is executed<br>successfully.   |
|                   |                      | OK<br>+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<oa/da>,<br>[<alpha>],[<scts>],[<tooa/toda>,<br><length>]<CR><LF><data>[<CR><LF><br>+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<da/oa>,<br>[<alpha>],[<scts>],[<tooa/toda>,<br><length>]<CR><LF><data>[...]] | Text mode<br>(+CMGF=1) and the<br>command is executed<br>successfully;<br>SMS-SUBMIT and/or<br>SMS-DELIVER |
|                   |                      | OK<br>+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,<br>[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>   | SMS-STATUS-REPO<br>RT  |
|                   |                      |   |  |

|                 |  |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Test Command    | AT+CMGL=?                                  | [<CR><LF><br>+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,<br>[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[...]]   |  |
|                 |  | OK   |  |
| Command Example | AT+CMGF=1<br>AT+CMGL="REC READ"<br>EC READ | +CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct><br>[<CR><LF><br>+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[...]]  | SMS-COMMAND  |
|                 |  | OK   |  |
| Command Example | AT+CMGF=1<br>AT+CMGL="REC READ"<br>EC READ | +CMGL:0,"REC READ",<br>"+8613761928888",,"13/08/02,13:29:58+32"<br>Hello<br>+CMGL:1,"REC READ",<br>"+8613761928888",,"13/08/02,13:30:21+32"<br>Hello again | List all short messages in current storage area (SIM card) in text format                                |
|                 |  | OK   |  |
| Command Example | AT+CMGL=?                                  | +CMGL: "REC UNREAD","REC READ",<br>"STO UNSENT","STO SENT","ALL"   | Once the new short message list is read, these short messages will be marked as the read short messages. |
|                 |  | OK   |  |

Table 4-12 AT+CMGL parameter description

| Parameter | Value        | Description  |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| <stat>    | "REC UNREAD" | Use text mode (+CMGF=1), received and not read short message |
|           | "REC READ"   | Use text mode (+CMGF=1), received and read short message     |
|           | "STO UNSENT" | Use text mode (+CMGF=1), stored and not sent short message   |
|           | "STO SENT"   | Use text mode (+CMGF=1), stored and sent short message       |
|           | "ALL"        | Use text mode (+CMGF=1), all short message                   |
|           | 0            | Use PDU mode (+CMGF=0), received and not read short message  |
|           | 1            | Use PDU mode (+CMGF=0), received and read short message      |
|           | 2            | Use PDU mode (+CMGF=0), stored and not sent short message    |



|          |   |   |
|----------|---|---|
|          | 3 | Use PDU mode (+CMGF=0), stored and sent short message   |
|          | 4 | All short messages  |
| <alpha>  | - | Character; in the mode of letter and number mixed mode, MT phone book records corresponding <da> or <oa>; the application of this feature is related to manufacturer; the used character set shall be same with the character set selected by using "TE character set selection" command +CSCS (please refer to the definition of this command in TS 07.07) |
| <dt>     | - | GSM 03.40 with time - character string format<br>TP-DSClCharge-Time: "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", in short messages with this format, characters represent year (last 2 digits), month, date, hour, minute, second and time zone.<br>For example: 6th of May 1995,22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equal to "95/05/06,22:10:00+08".  |
| <fo>     | - | Depend on this command or result code of this command: GSM 03.40<br>SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT short messages (default value: 17) or first 8 digits of integer SMS-COMMAND short message (default value: 2)  |
| <length> | - | Integer value; in text mode (+CMGF=1), the character represents <data>(or <deata>) short message text length; 8-digit real TP data unit length (i.e.: 8-digit character in RP layer SMSC address will not be included in this length)   |
| <ct>     | - | Integer GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type(default value: 0)   |
| <da>     | - | TP-Destination-Address address - value field in integer GSM 03.40; convert BCD value (or default GSM letter format character) into the character in currently selected TE character set (please refer to +CSCS command in TS 07.07); address type given by <toda>   |
| <index>  | - | integer; value within address code range supported by the associated memory   |
| <mr>     | - | Integer GSM 03.40TP-Message-Reference   |
| <oa>     | - | "Address - value" field in character GSM 03.40<br>TP-Originating-Address; convert BCD value (or character with GSM letter format by default) into character; <tooa> given address type  |
| <pdu>    | - | As for SMS: GSM 03.40 TPDU, hexadecimal, follow GSM04.11 SC address; ME/TA converts all 8-digit characters in TP data unit into hexadecimal figure which includes 2 IRA characters (such as: 8-digit character with integer 42 as 2-digit figure (2A, i.e. IRA50 and 65) is sent to TE). As for CBS: GSM 03.41TPDU with hexadecimal format is used          |
| <ra>     | - | "Address - value" field in character GSM 03.40<br>TP-Recipient-Address; convert BCD value (or character with default GSM letter format) into character; <tora>given address type  |



|         |   |   |
|---------|---|---|
| <scts>  | - | GSM 03.40 TP- Service-Centre-Time-Stamp with "time-character string" format   |
| <st>    | - | Integer GSM 03.40 TP-Status   |
| <toda>  | - | In case of 8-digit "type-address" field in integer GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address (when the first character of <da> is +(IRA 43), the default value is 145; in other cases, the default value is 129) |
| <tooa>  | - | 8-digit "type-address" field in integer GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address  |
| <tora>  | - | 8-digit "type-address" field in integer GSM 04.11 TP-Recipient-Address (please refer to <toda> for default value)   |
| <data>  | - | SMS data content  |
| <vp>    | - | depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: 3GPP TS 23.040 [3] TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in time-string format (refer <dt>)  |
| <tosca> | - | 3GPP TS 24.011 [6] RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)g  |
| <sca>   | - | 3GPP TS 23.040 [3] TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field   |
| <dc>    | - | depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038 [2] SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format  |

## 4.6 AT+CMGR Short message reading command

This setting value can return the <index> short message in short message memory to TE. If this short message is in "received and not read" state, its state will be changed into "received and read".

**Table 4-13 AT+CMGR operation command**

| Type        | Command         | Possible return results  | Description   |
|-------------|-----------------|--|---|
| Set Command | AT+CMGR=<index> | OK   | Success   |
|             |                 | +CMS ERROR: <err>  | Fail  |
|             |                 | +CMGR:<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><br><CR><LF><pdu>   | Use PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and this command is executed successfully                   |
|             |                 | OK<br>+CMGR:<stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts><br>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data> | Use text mode (+CMGF=1) and this command is executed successfully;<br>SMS-DELIVER |
|             |                 | OK<br>+CMGR:<stat>,<da>,[<alpha>],[<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc>,[<vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data>     | Use text mode (+CMGF=1) and this command is executed successfully;                |

|                 |              |  |   |
|-----------------|--------------|--|---|
|                 |              | <length>]<CR><LF><data>  | SMS-SUBMIT  |
|                 |              | OK   |   |
|                 |              | +CMGR:<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,<ra>,<tora>,<scts>,<dt>,<st>  | Use text mode (+CMGF=1) and this command is executed successfully;  |
|                 |              | OK   | SMS-STATUS-REPORT   |
|                 |              | +CMGR:<stat>,<fo>,<ct>,<pid>,<mn>,<da>,<toda>,<length><CR><LF><cdata>]                       | Use text mode (+CMGF=1) and this command is executed successfully;  |
|                 |              | OK   | SMS-COMMAND   |
| Test Command    | AT+CMGR=?    | OK   | -   |
| Command Example |              | AT+CPMS="SM"   |   |
|                 |              | +CPMS: 11,50,0,23,11,50  |   |
|                 | AT+CPMS="SM" | OK   | This text format is used for reading the short message which has not been read. The short message is in <index>=2 area in SIM card. |
|                 | AT+CMGF=1    | OK   |   |
|                 | AT+CMGR=2    | +CMGR: "STO UNSENT", "13681737903", test   |   |
|                 |              | OK   |   |
|                 | AT+CPMS="ME" | +CMGR: 1,,25<br>0891683108200105F0040D9168310<br>6718481F700000180203103122305<br>C8329BFD06 | Read the short message with PDU format. This short message is in <index>=2 area in ME.  |
|                 | AT+CMGF=0    | OK   |   |
|                 | AT+CMGR=2    | OK   |   |
|                 | AT+CMGR=?    | OK   |   |

**Note:**

in case of no short message, AT query short message will be OK.

**Table 4-14 AT+CMGR parameter description**

| Parameter | Value        | Description  |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| <stat>    | "REC UNREAD" | Use text mode (+CMGF=1), received and not read short message |
|           | "REC READ"   | Use text mode (+CMGF=1), received and read short message     |
|           | "STO UNSENT" | Use text mode (+CMGF=1), stored and not sent short message   |
|           | "STO SENT"   | Use text mode (+CMGF=1), stored and sent short message       |
|           | "ALL"        | Use text mode (+CMGF=1), all short message                   |
|           | 0            | Use PDU mode (+CMGF=0), received and not read short message  |

|          |   |   |
|----------|---|---|
|          | 1 | Use PDU mode (+CMGF=0), received and read short message   |
|          | 2 | Use PDU mode (+CMGF=0), stored and not sent short message   |
|          | 3 | Use PDU mode (+CMGF=0), stored and sent short message   |
|          | 4 | All short messages  |
| <alpha>  | - | Character; in the mode of letter and number mixed mode, MT phone book records corresponding <da> or <oa>; the application of this feature is related to manufacturer; the used character set shall be same with the character set selected by using "TE character set selection" command +CSCS (please refer to the definition of this command in TS 07.07) |
| <dt>     | - | GSM 03.40 with time - character string format<br>TP-DSClcharge-Time: "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", in short messages with this format, characters represent year (last 2 digits), month, date, hour, minute, second and time zone.<br>For example: 6th of May 1995,22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equal to "95/05/06,22:10:00+08".  |
| <fo>     | - | Depend on this command or result code of this command: GSM 03.40<br>SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT short messages (default value: 17) or first 8 digits of integer SMS-COMMAND short message (default value: 2)  |
| <length> | - | Integer value; in text mode (+CMGF=1), the character represents <data>(or <deata>) short message text length; 8-digit real TP data unit length (i.e.: 8-digit character in RP layer SMSC address will not be included in this length)   |
| <ct>     | - | Integer GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type(default value: 0)   |
| <da>     | - | TP-Destination-Address address - value field in integer GSM 03.40; convert BCD value (or default GSM letter format character) into the character in currently selected TE character set (please refer to +CSCS command in TS 07.07); address type given by <toa>  |
| <index>  | - | integer; value within address code range supported by the associated memory   |
| <mr>     | - | Integer GSM 03.40TP-Message-Reference   |
| <oa>     | - | "Address - value" field in character GSM 03.40<br>TP-Originating-Address; convert BCD value (or character with GSM letter format by default) into character; <tooa> given address type  |
| <pdu>    | - | As for SMS: GSM 03.40 TPDU, hexadecimal, follow GSM04.11 SC address; ME/TA converts all 8-digit characters in TP data unit into hexadecimal figure which includes 2 IRA characters (such as: 8-digit character with integer 42 as 2-digit figure (2A, i.e. IRA50  |

|         |   |  |
|---------|---|--|
|         |   | and 65) is sent to TE). As for CBS: GSM 03.41TPDU with hexadecimal format is used  |
| <ra>    | - | "Address - value" field in character GSM 03.40 TP-Recipient-Address; convert BCD value (or character with default GSM letter format) into character; <tora>given address type  |
| <scts>  | - | GSM 03.40 TP- Service-Centre-Time-Stamp with "time-character string" format  |
| <st>    | - | Integer GSM 03.40 TP-Status  |
| <toda>  | - | In case of 8-digit "type-address" field in integer GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address (when the first character of <da> is +(IRA 43), the default value is 145; in other cases, the default value is 129)                              |
| <tooa>  | - | 8-digit "type-address" field in integer GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address   |
| <tora>  | - | 8-digit "type-address" field in integer GSM 04.11 TP-Recipient-Address (please refer to <toda> for default value)  |
| <data>  | - | SMS data content   |
| <vp>    |   | depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: 3GPP TS 23.040 [3] TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in time-string format (refer <dt>)   |
| <tosca> | - | 3GPP TS 24.011 [6] RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)g   |
| <sca>   | - | 3GPP TS 23.040 [3] TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field  |
| <dcsc>  | - | depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038 [2] SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format   |
| <cdata> | - | 3GPP TS 23.040 [3] TP-Command-Data in text mode responses; ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) |

## 4.7 AT+CMGS Short message sending command

This set command can send short message(SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to network side. After successful sending, the short message reference value <mr> will return to TE. During receiving the result code of non-request sending state report, this value can be used for short message recognition. This command will not store the short message.

**Table 4-15 AT+CMGS operation command**

| Type            | Command  | Possible return results    | Description   |
|-----------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| Set Command     | AT+CMGS=<da>[,<to da>]<CR><br>text to send<br><ctrl-Z/ESC>   | +CMGS:<mr>[,<scts>]        | Text mode (+CMGF=1)   |
|                 |  | OK                         | Successful sending  |
|                 | AT+CMGS=<length><CR><br>PDU to send<br><ctrl-Z/ESC>  | ERROR/+CMS ERROR:<br><err> | Text mode (+CMGF=1)<br>Failed sending   |
|                 |  | +CMGS:<mr>[,<ackpdu>]      | PDU mode (+CMGF=0)<br>Successful sending  |
| Test Command    | AT+CMGS=?  | OK                         | -   |
|                 |  |                            |   |
| Command Example | AT+CMGF=1<br>AT+CSCS="IRA"<br>AT+CSMP=,,0,0<br>AT+CNMI=2,1<br>AT+CMGS="1376192888"<br>>Hello<br><ctrl-Z/ESC>                                       | +CMGS: 119                 | send text short message<br>"1376192888"--receiver number  |
|                 |  | OK                         | Hello-- short message content   |
|                 | AT+CMGF=0<br>AT+CSCS="UCS2"<br>AT+CMGS=25<br>AT+CSMP=,,0,8<br>AT+CNMI=2,1<br>>0011000D91685191512863F10008000A00480065006C006C006F<br><ctrl-Z/ESC> | +CMGS: 120                 | Send PDU short message<br>(refer to GSM 04.11 and 03.40)<br>25--length of PDU string of short message<br>0011000D91683106718481F70008000A00480065006C006C006F--PDU string, the short message content represented by PDU string is "Hello". The received number and the sending content shall be sent after conversion by PDU coding tool, and there shall be no carriage return at the end of data. |
|                 |  | OK                         |   |
|                 | AT+CMGS=?  | OK                         |   |

**Note:**

As for sending short message, Ctrl+Z can be successfully sent after inputting the message content.

Table 4-16 AT+CMGS parameter description

| Parameter | Value | Description  |
|-----------|-------|--|
| <da>      | -     | "Address - value" field in GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address, character; convert BCD value (or default GSM letter format character) into the character in currently selected TE character set (please refer to +CSCS command in TS 07.07); address type given by <tda>  |
| <pdu>     | -     | As for SMS: GSM 03.40 TPDU, hexadecimal, follow GSM04.11 SC address; ME/TA converts all 8-digit characters in TP data unit into hexadecimal figure which includes 2 IRA characters (such as: 8-digit character with integer 42 as 2-digit figure (2A, i.e. IRA50 and 65) is sent to TE). As for CBS: GSM 03.41TPDU with hexadecimal format is used |
| <length>  | -     | Integer value; in text mode (+CMGF=1), <data>(or <deata>) short message text length represented by character; in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), 8-digit real TP data unit length (i.e.: 8-digit character in RP layer SMSC address will not be included in this length, maximum PDU length is 155)  |
| <mr>      | -     | Integer GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference   |
| <scts>    | -     | Time - character (please refer to <dt>) GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp   |
| <dt>      | -     | Time - character GSM 03.40 TP-DSClcharge-Time: "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", in short message with this format, characters represents represent year (last 2 digits), month, date, hour, minute, second and time zone. For example: 6th of May 1995,22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equal to "95/05/06,22:10:00+08".  |
| <ackpdu>  | -     | GSM 03.40 RP-User-Data element in RP-ACK PDU; in short message, the format is same with <pdu> format, but, there is no GSM 04.11 SC address field; this parameter shall be placed in double quotes, same with the common character parameters.   |
| <tda>     | -     | In case of 8-digit "type-address" field in integer GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address (when the first character of <da> is +(IRA 43), the default value is 145; in other cases, the default value is 129)  |

Table 4-17 PDU short message sending format

| SCA  | PDU-Type | MR | DA                 | PID | DCS | VP    | UDL | UD                   |
|------|----------|----|--------------------|-----|-----|-------|-----|----------------------|
| 1-12 | 1        | 1  | 2-12               | 1   | 1   | 0,1,7 | 1   | 0-140                |
| 00   | 11       | 00 | 0D91683106718481F7 | 00  | 08  | 00    | 0A  | 00480065006C006C006F |

Table 4-18 basic elements of short message PDU

| Element  | Name                      | Length | Description  |
|----------|---------------------------|--------|--|
| SCA      | Service Center Address    | 1-12   | SMS center information                             |
| PDU-type | Protocol Data Unit Type   | 1      | Protocol data unit type                            |
| MR       | Message Reference         | 1      | All successful SMS-SUNMIT reference number (0-255) |
| OA       | Originator Address        | 2-12   | Originator SME address                             |
| DA       | Destination Address       | 2-12   | Destination SME address                            |
| PID      | Protocol Identifier       | 1      | SM treatment mode by SMSC                          |
| DCS      | Data Coding Scheme        | 1      | Coding scheme of user data (UD)                    |
| SCTS     | Service Center Time Stamp | 7      | Time stamp of SMSC receiving short message         |
| VP       | Validity Period           | 0,1,7  | Validity period of short message in SMSC           |
| UDL      | User Data Length          | 1      | User data segment length                           |
| UD       | User Data                 | 0-140  | SM data  |

## 4.8 AT+CMGW Memory short message writing command

This set command can sent short message(SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT) to memory 2 <mem2> from TE and return the stored short message position <index> parameter. Unless <stat> specifies other parameters, the short message state will be set as "stored and not sent".

**Table 4-19 AT+CMGW operation command**

| Type              | Command  | Possible return results | Description  |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| Execution Command | AT+CMGW[=<oa/da>[, <toa/toda>[,<stat>]]]<CR>   | +CMGW: <index>          | Text mode (+CMGF=1)  |
|                   | >  | OK                      | Successful writing   |
|                   | text is entered  | ERROR/+CMS ERROR:       | Text mode (+CMGF=1)  |
|                   | <ctrl-Z/ES C>  | <err>                   | Failed writing   |
| Test Command      | AT+CMGW=<length>[, <stat>]<CR>   | +CMGW: <index>          | PDU mode (+CMGF=0)   |
|                   | PDU is given   | OK                      | Successful writing   |
|                   | <ctrl-Z/ESC>   | ERROR/+CMS ERROR:       | PDU mode (+CMGF=0)   |
|                   |  | <err>                   | Failed writing   |
| Test Command      | AT+CMGW=?  | OK                      | -  |
| Command Example   | AT+CMGF=1<br>AT+CSCS="IRA "<br>AT+CSMP=,,0,0<br>AT+CNMI=2,1<br>AT+CMGW="1376192888 8"<br>>Hello<br><ctrl-Z/ESC>  | +CMGW: 0<br><br>OK      | <mem2> stores text short message; this short message will be sent to "1376192888"; the short message content is Hello  |
|                   | AT+CMGF=0<br>AT+CSCS="UCS2"<br>AT+CSMP=,,0,8<br>AT+CNMI=2,1<br>AT+CMGW=25<br>>0011000D916831067184 81F70008000A004800650 06<br>C006C006F<br><ctrl-Z/ESC> | +CMGW: 1<br><br>OK      | PDU short message stored in <mem2><br>25--length of PDU string in short message:<br>0011000D9168310671848 1F70008000A0048006500 6C006C006F--PDU string; the short message content represented by PDU string is "Hello". The received number and the sending content shall be sent after conversion by PDU coding tool, and there shall be no carriage return at the end of data. |
|                   | AT+CMGW=?  | OK                      | -  |
|                   |  |                         |  |



Table 4-20 AT+CMGW parameter description

| Parameter | Value        | Description  |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| <da>      | -            | "Address - value" field in GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address; convert BCD value (or default GSM letter format character) into the character in currently selected TE character set (please refer to +CSCS command in TS 07.07); address type given by <toa>                   |
| <oa>      | -            | "Address - value" field in GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address; convert BCD value (or default GSM letter format character) into the character; address type given by <toa>  |
| <toa>     | -            | In case of 8-digit "type-address" field in integer GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address (when the first character of <da> is +(IRA 43), the default value is 145; in other cases, the default value is 129)  |
| <tooa>    | -            | 8-digit "type - address" field in integer GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address (refer to <toa> for default value)  |
| <length>  | -            | integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> > (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length) |
| <index>   | -            | integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory  |
| <stat>    | "REC UNREAD" | Received and not read short message (+CMGF=1)  |
|           | "REC READ"   | Received and read short message (+CMGF=1)  |
|           | "STO UNSENT" | Stored and not sent short message (+CMGF=1)  |
|           | "STO SENT"   | Stored and sent short message(+CMGF=1)   |
|           | 0            | Received and not read short message (+CMGF=0)  |
|           | 1            | Received and read short message (+CMGF=0)  |
|           | 2            | Stored and not sent short message (+CMGF=0)  |
|           | 3            | Stored and sent short message (+CMGF=0)  |

## 4.9 AT+CMGD Short message deletion command

This setting company can delete short message with position number parameter of <index> in the optimal short message memory <mem1>.

**Table 4-21 AT+CMGD operation command**

| Type            | Command                     | Possible return results | Description   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Set Command     | AT+CMGD=<index>[,<delflag>] | OK                      | Successful (return OK if there is no short message)   |
|                 |                             | ERROR/+CMS ERROR: <err> | Fail  |
| Test Command    | AT+CMGD=?                   | +CMGD:(0-255),(0-4)     | The first parameter feedback storage area has short message index indication. If there is no short message in the storage area, return+CMGD: (),(0-4) |
|                 |                             | OK                      |   |
| Command Example | AT+CPMS="SM"                | OK                      | OK  |
|                 | AT+CMGD=1                   |                         | Delete the <index>=1 short message  |
|                 | AT+CPMS="SM"                | OK                      | Delete all short messages in SIM card, including short message which is read, not read, sent and not sent   |
|                 | AT+CMGD=1,4                 |                         |   |
|                 | AT+CMGD=?                   | +CMGD: (0,1,3),(0-4)    | (0,1,3)--there is short message in storage area 0,1,3   |
|                 |                             | OK                      |   |

**Table 4-22 AT+CMGD parameter description**

| Parameter | Value | Description   |
|-----------|-------|---|
| <index>   | -     | Integer; value within address code range supported by the associated memory |
| <delflag> | -     | Delete short message specified by <index>                                   |
|           | 0     | Delete short message specified by <index>                                   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Delete all read short messages in memory                              |
| 2 | Delete all read and sent short messages in memory                     |
| 3 | Delete all read, sent and not sent short messages in memory           |
| 4 | Delete all read, not read, sent and not sent short messages in memory |

## 4.10 AT+CPMS Short message storage area selection command

This command is applicable to PDU and text mode for defining the storage area for reading and writing of short message. This set command is used for selecting the reading and storage memory, including <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3>. These three memories can be set as SM and ME. SM is SIM card and ME is module or mobile terminal.

**Table 4-23 AT+CPMS operation command**

| Type            | Command                          | Possible return results  | Description   |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|---|
| Set Command     | AT+CPMS=<mem1>[,<mem2>[,<mem3>]] | +CPMS:<used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3>                       | -   |
|                 |                                  | OK<br>ERROR/+CME<br>ERROR: <err>   | The selected memory is not applicable to ME   |
| Query Command   | AT+CPMS?                         | +CPMS:<mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,<used3>,<total3>X | -   |
|                 |                                  | OK<br>ERROR/+CME<br>ERROR: <err>   | Error relates to ME functionality   |
| Test Command    | AT+CPMS=?                        | +CPMS:(<mem1> value list),(<mem2> value list),(<mem3> value list)              | -   |
|                 |                                  | OK   |   |
| Command Example | AT+CPMS?                         | +CPMS: "ME",0,23,"ME",0,23,"SM",11,50  | The memory which is used in priority during reading and deleting short message is ME by default   |
|                 |                                  | OK   |   |
|                 | AT+CPMS="SM"                     | +CPMS: 20,20,0,23,20,20  | Set ME as the memory which is used in priority during reading and deleting short message; 20 - 20 short messages stored in current Sim card; 20 - |
|                 |                                  | OK   |   |

|           |   |   |
|-----------|---|---|
|           |   | Sim card can store 20 short messages; it indicates that Sim card is full. If the user wants to store continuously, the currently stored short message shall be deleted. |
| AT+CPMS=? | +CPMS:<br>("ME","MT","SM","SR"),("ME","MT","SM","SR"),("ME","MT","SM","SR") | -   |
|           | OK  |   |

Table 4-24 AT+CPMS parameter description

| Parameter   | Value | Description   |
|---|-------|---|
| <mem1> Memory for reading and deleting short messages. It can be set by three following AT commands: AT+CMGL, AT+CMGR , AT+CMGD | "MT"  | Any storage area related to ME                                    |
|   | "ME"  | Storage area with ME module                                       |
|   | "SM"  | Storage area of SIM card  |
|   | "SR"  | Storage area of module short message state report                 |
| <mem2> Memory for writing, storing and sending short messages. It can be set by two following AT commands: AT+CMSS and AT+CMGW  | "MT"  | Any storage area related to ME                                    |
|   | "ME"  | Storage area of module  |
|   | "SM"  | Storage area of SIM card  |
|   | "SR"  | Storage area of module short message state report                 |
| <mem3> If there is no router in TE, the received short message will be stored in this memory                                    | "MT"  | Any storage area related to ME                                    |
|   | "ME"  | Storage area of module  |
|   | "SM"  | Storage area of SIM card  |
|   | "SR"  | Storage area of module short message state report                 |
| <used1, 2, 3>   | -     | Number of short messages stored in <mem1, 2, 3>                   |
| <total1, 2, 3>  | -     | Total number of short messages that can be stored in <mem1, 2, 3> |

In SIM card, ME support 100 short messages at most; in order to use AT+CPMS, firstly judge the preferred memory and then select one memory based on user's demand. For example, in case of

AT+CPMS="me","sm", me can be selected. This preferred memory is used for reading and writing instead of representing the prior storage sequence of new short messages. In order to keep consistence, <mem1> is equal to <mem3> or all memories are the same.

"MT" is any storage area related to ME. If "MT" is set as the short message storage area, it default storage is "ME"; "SR" is the short message report storage area and will not store the short message or take any operation for the short message. Therefore, these two storage areas are not recommended as the short message storage areas.

## 4.11 +CMTI Short message arrival indication command

This command shows that the new short message arrives.

**Table 4-25 +CMTI operation command**

| Type            | Command       | Possible return results | Description   |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|---|
| Set Command     |               | +CMTI: <mem>,<index>    | New short message prompt  |
| Command Example | AT+CMGF=1     | +CMGS:468               | Set the short message parameter as no need of short message return receipt, code is ASCII |
|                 | AT+CSCS="IRA" | OK                      | Set +CMTI as the new short message indication mode  |
|                 | AT+CSMP=,,0,0 |                         |   |
|                 | AT+CNMI=2,1   | +CMTI:"ME",0            | Receive one short message   |

**Table 4-26 +CMTI parameter description**

| Parameter | Value | Description                                       |
|-----------|-------|---|
| <mem>     | "MT"  | Any storage area related to ME                    |
|           | "ME"  | Storage area with ME module                       |
|           | "SM"  | Storage area of SIM card                          |
|           | "SR"  | Storage area of module short message state report |
| <index>   |       | Storage position, i.e. index value                |

## 4.12 +CDSI New short message state report arrival indication command

This command is a non-request command which displays a new short message state report and shows the storage position.

**Table 4-27 +CDSI operation command**

| Type              | Command  | Possible return results           | Description   |
|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| Execution Command |  | +CDSI:<mem>,<index>               | Successfully receive a short message state report   |
| Command Example   |  |                                   | The setting needs the short message state report (i.e. short message return receipt)  |
|                   | AT+CMGF=1  | +CMGS:468                         |   |
|                   | AT+CSCS="IRA"  | OK                                |   |
|                   | AT+CSMP=49,,0,0  |                                   | The form of setting new short message indication is +CMTI. The reporting mode of short message state report is 2, report+CDSI |
|                   | AT+CNMI=2,1<br>AT+CMGS="189****7363"<br>> GOOD[CTRL+Z] | +CMTI:"ME",0<br><br>+CDSI:"ME",42 | Send a short message to itself  |

**Table 4-28 +CDSI parameter description**

| Parameter | Value | Description  |
|-----------|-------|--|
| <mem>     | "MT"  | Any storage area related to ME   |
|           | "ME"  | Storage area with ME module  |
|           | "SM"  | Storage area of SIM card   |
|           | "SR"  | Storage area of module short message state report  |
| <index>   |       | Decimal integer, indicating the position of short message state report in memory, i.e. index value |

## 4.13 AT+CNMA New short message confirmation command

This execution command can confirm whether the new short message (SMS-DELIVER or SMS-STATUS-REPORT) can be correctly received. This new short message is directly sent to TE from MT.

**Table 4-29 AT+CNMA operation command**

| Type              | Command   | Possible return results   | Description   |
|-------------------|---|---|---|
| Execution Command | AT+CNMA[=<n>[,<length>]<CR><br>><br>PDU is given<ctrl-Z/ESC>]]] | OK  | Success   |
|                   |   | ERROR/+CMS ERROR: <err>   | As for PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and the confirmation of new short message is failure  |
| Test Command      | AT+CNMA=?   | OK  | -   |
| Command Example   | AT+CMGF=1<br>AT+CNMI=2,2,0,0,0<br>AT+CNMA                       | OK<br>OK<br>+CMT:<br>"+861376192888", "13/08/03,13:50:19+32"<br>Hello | Set the text format and set 2 as <mt>,<br>+CMT:<br>"+861376192888 8", "13/08/03,13:50:19+32"<br>Hello<br>Represent the receiving of short message |
|                   |   | OK  | Notify that the network side has received the short message   |
|                   |   | OK  | Support this function   |

**Table 4-30 AT+CNMA parameter description**

| Parameter | Value | Description   |
|-----------|-------|---|
| <n>       | 0     | The execution of this command is similar to execution of the command defined by text mode   |
|           | 1     | Send RP-ACK (or correctly received butter result code)  |
|           | 2     | Send RP-ERROR(if PDU isn't given, ME/TA will send SMS-DELIVER-REPORT short message with "FF" GSM 03.40 TP-FCS (non-request error reason)) |

2 conditions are needed for confirmation of short message by AT+CNMA; by setting AT+CSMS=1, set <service>=1; by setting AT+CNMI=,2, set <mt>=2 or AT+CNMI=,1, set <ds> =1;

After meeting above 2 conditions, if the short message isn't confirmed by AT+CNMA after receiving the short message, CNMI <mt> and <ds> will be reset as 0 and the sending and receiving of short message will be impacted.

## 4.14 AT+CMSS Memory short message sending command

This set command can send the short message in memory <mem2> and with position parameter value <index> into the network side (SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND). If the new receiving address parameter <da> of SMS-SUBMIT short message is given, this parameter shall be used and parameter of stored short message shall not be used. After successfully sending, the reference value <mr> will return to TE. During receiving the result code of non-request send state report, the value of this command can be used for short message recognition. After using this command, the written short message will not be deleted.

**Table 4-31 AT+CMSS operation command**

| Type            | Command                         | Possible return results | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Set Command     | AT+CMSS=<index>[,<da>[,<toda>]] | +CMSS: <mr>[,<scts>]    | Text mode (+CMGF=1)<br>Successful sending                                      |
|                 |                                 | OK                      |  |
|                 |                                 | ERROR/+CMS ERROR: <err> | Text mode (+CMGF=1)<br>Failed sending  |
|                 |                                 | +CMSS: <mr>[,<ackpdu>]  | PDU mode (+CMGF=0)<br>Successful sending                                       |
|                 |                                 | OK                      |  |
|                 |                                 | ERROR/+CMS ERROR: <err> | PDU mode (+CMGF=0)<br>Failed sending   |
| Test Command    | AT+CMSS=?                       | OK                      | -  |
| Command Example | AT+CMSS=1                       | +CMSS: 122              | Send the stored short message 1. The number of receiver is 1376192888.         |
|                 |                                 | OK                      |  |
|                 | AT+CMSS=1,"1376192888"          | +CMSS: 123              | Send the stored short message 1 and change the receiving number as 1376192888. |
|                 |                                 | OK                      |  |
|                 | AT+CMSS=?                       | OK                      | -  |



Table 4-32 AT+CMSS parameter description

| Parameter | Value | Description   |
|-----------|-------|---|
| <ackpdu>  | -     | GSM 03.40 RP-User-Data element in RP-ACK PDU; in SMS, same with format of <pdu>, there is no GSM 04.11SC address field; this parameter shall be placed in double quotes and is same with common character parameter.                                      |
| <index>   | -     | Integer; value within address code range supported by the associated memory   |
| <da>      | -     | "Address—value" field in GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address; convert BCD value (or default GSM letter format character) into the character in currently selected TE character set (please refer to +CSCS command in TS 07.07); address type given by <toda> |
| <toda>    | -     | In case of 8-digit "type-address" field in integer GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address (when the first character of <da> is +(IRA 43), the default value is 145; in other cases, the default value is 129)   |
| <mr>      | -     | Integer GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference  |
| <scts>    | -     | "Time - character string" GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp (please refer to <dt>)   |

## 4.15 AT+CMGC Short message sending command

Table 4-33 AT+CMGC operation command

| Type            | Command   | Possible return results          | Description   |
|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Set Command     | AT+CMGC=<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>[,<mn>[,<da>[,<toda>]]]]<CR><br>text is entered<br><ctrl-Z/ESC> | +CMGC: <mr>[,<scts>]<br><br>OK   | Text mode<br>(+CMGF=1)<br>Successful sending                          |
|                 |   | ERROR/+CMS ERROR: <err>          | Text mode<br>(+CMGF=1)<br>Failed sending                              |
|                 | AT+CMGC=<length><br>< CR>PDU is given<br><ctrl-Z/ESC>                                   | +CMGC: <mr>[,<ackpdu>]<br><br>OK | PDU mode<br>(+CMGF=0)<br>Successful sending                           |
|                 |   | ERROR/+CMS ERROR: <err>          | PDU mode<br>(+CMGF=0)<br>Failed sending                               |
| Test Command    | AT+CMGC=?   | OK                               | -   |
| Command Example | AT+CMGF=0   | +CMGC: 124                       | Send a PDU short message. The received number and the sending content |
|                 | AT+CSCS="IRA"   |                                  |   |
|                 | AT+CSMP=,,0,0<br>AT+CNMI=2,1  | OK                               |   |

|                       |    |                        |
|-----------------------|----|------------------------|
| AT+CMGC=25            |    | shall be sent after    |
| >0011000D916831067184 |    | conversion by PDU      |
| 81F70008000A004800650 |    | coding tool, and there |
| 06C006C006F           |    | shall be no carriage   |
| <ctrl-Z/ESC>          |    | return at the end of   |
|                       |    | data.                  |
| AT+CMGC=?             | OK |                        |

**Note:**

As for sending short message, Ctrl+Z can be successfully sent after inputting the message content.

**Table 4-34 AT+CMGC parameter description**

| Parameter | Value | Description   |
|-----------|-------|---|
| <length>  | -     | Integer value; in text mode (+CMGF=1), <data>(or <deata>) SMS text length represented by character; 8-digit real TP data unit length (i.e.: 8-digit character in RP layer SMSC address will not be included in this length)   |
| <toda>    | -     | In case of 8-digit "type-address" field in integer GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address (when the first character of <da> is +(IRA 43), the default value is 145; in other cases, the default value is 129)   |
| <pdu>     | -     | As for SMS: GSM 03.40 TPDU, hexadecimal, follow GSM04.11SC address; ME/TA converts all 8-digit characters in TP data unit into hexadecimal figure which includes 2 IRA characters (such as: 8-digit character with integer 42 as 2-digit figure (2A, i.e. IRA50 and 65) is sent to TE). As for CBS: GSM 03.41TPDU with hexadecimal format is used |
| <mr>      | -     | Integer GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference  |
| <fo>      | -     | Depend on this command or result code; first 8 digits of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER; SMS-SUBMIT(default value: 17); SMS- STATUS-REPORT, or adopt the integer SMS-COMMAND (default value: 2)  |
| <ct>      | -     | Integer GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type (default value: 0)  |
| <pid>     | -     | Integer GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier (default value: 0)   |
| <da>      | -     | "Address - value" field in GSM 03.40 GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address; convert BCD value (or default GSM letter format character) into the character in currently selected TE character set (please refer to +CSCS command in TS 07.07); address type given by <toda>   |
| <scts>    | -     | Use "time--character string" GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp (please refer to<dt>  |

## 5 Call control

### 5.1 ATD[<dial\_string>][;] Mobile station main calling command

The execution command is used for establishing the main calling of voice, data or fax as well as for controlling the supplementary business. If ATH command is received during execution, this command may be terminated. However, in some states of establishing connection (such as: signal exchange), this command will not terminate.

**Table 5-1 ATD operation command**

| Type              | Command               | Possible return results     | Description  |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Execution Command | ATD[<dial_string>][;] | ERROR/<br>+CME ERROR: <err> | Error relates to ME functionality  |
|                   |                       | BUSY                        | Face with busy situation (parameter: ATX3)   |
|                   |                       | NO CARRIER                  | Establishment of connection failed   |
|                   |                       | CONNECT<text>               | If the connection with non-voice calling is successful, TA will switch to data state. Note: the <text> feedback result can be outputted only when ATX parameter is higher than 0;                                    |
|                   |                       | OK                          | The first OK indicates that ATD command executes successfully. TA returns to command mode.   |
| Command Example   | ATD10086;             | OK                          | If the connection is successful, it is voice call. It will return to the second OK.  |
|                   |                       | ATD10086;                   |  |
|                   |                       | OK                          |  |
|                   |                       | ^ORIG:2,0                   | -VOLTE calling example. In case of CSFB, there will be GSM switching process. Therefore, during this period, the network state and the signal state will be reported simultaneously. Other cases are same with this. |
|                   |                       | ^DSCI: 2,0,2,0,10086,0      |  |
|                   |                       | ^CONN:2,0                   |  |
|                   |                       | ^DSCI: 2,0,3,0,10086,0      |  |

Table 5-2 ATD parameter description

| Parameter     | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| <dial_string> | Dialing character string and optional V.25ter modification volume (dialing position):<br>0~9, *, #, +, A, B, C. |
|               | V.25ter modification volume: negligible: , (comma), T, P, !, W and @  |
|               | In case of emergency call, call the emergency number 112 without the need of USIM/SIM card                      |
| [;]           | It is only used for establishing the voice calling. DCE keeps the command mode unchanged.                       |

AT+CLCC command can check current states of all calls.

## 5.2 ATD<str>[I][G]; Call making command

This command is used for dialing a number with name in the telephone directory. Before executing this command, firstly execute AT+CPBR command to search character string <str> of special user in current telephone directory. If the searched item exists, the corresponding number can be dialed. Use AT command AT+CPBS to set the current telephone directory. Use AT+CPBW to write character string of special user in the telephone directory. TA attempts to call the stored number. In some states with connection (for example: signal exchange), this command will not terminate. Its feedback result is same with ATD[<dial\_string>][;].

Table 5-3 ATD&lt;str&gt;[I][G] operation command

| Type              | Command  | Possible return results                                      | Description  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Execution Command | ATD<str>[I][G];                                      | ERROR/+CME<br>ERROR: <err>                                   | Error relates to ME functionality  |
|                   |  | BUSY   | Face with busy situation (parameter: ATX3)   |
|                   |  | NO CARRIER   | Establishment of connection failed   |
|                   |  | OK   | The first OK indicates that ATD command executes successfully. TA returns to command mode. |
|                   |  | OK   | If the connection is successful, it is voice call. It will return to the second OK.        |
| Command Example   | ATD>"TEST";<br>dial the number with the name of TEST | OK<br><br>^DSCI:2,0,2,0,150915<br>82551,0<br><br>SIGNALIND:1 | Find the user in telephone directory and the current number is successfully dialed.        |

+NWTYPIND:34

SIGNALIND:5

^MODE: 3, 3

ERROR

This user is not found in the telephone directory.

**Table 5-4 ATD<str>[I][G] parameter description**

| Parameter | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| <str>     | Character: it shall be same with at least one field of telephone directory in the searched memory (figure and letter mixing mode). Use AT+CSCS command to select the character set to be used.<br>In following two cases, <str> shall be placed in the double quotes. Otherwise, the double quotes can be selected. Use escape character or parameter[I] and [G]. The figure and letter mixed character strings include the blank space. |
| [I]       | Neglect the default value of main calling recognition limitation supplementary business registration of this call;<br>I = request (prohibit displaying of the phone number of caller on the called phone); -- TBD<br>i = inhibition (allow displaying of the phone number of caller on the called phone);<br>Please refer to "main calling recognition limitation: AT+CLIR" command  |
| [G]       | Control the CUG supplementary business of this call; by executing AT+CCUG command, use the index and information value collection:<br>G=only be the request of this call to activate the user group closing;<br>g=only be the request of this call to deactivate the user group closing;<br>Please refer to "user group closing: AT+CCUG" command  |
| [;]       | The semicolon cannot be omitted, because the voice call only supports the dialing of number within telephone directory.  |

### 5.3 ATA Call response command

This command can be used to set the connection from DCE to this line and start the response process specified by DCE.

**Table 5-5 ATA operation command**

| Type              | Command | Possible return results | Description   |
|-------------------|---------|-------------------------|---|
| Execution Command | ATA     | CONNECT                 | Return to data communication and establish connection successfully  |
|                   |         | CONNECT<text>           | Return to data communication and establish connection successfully; |

|                 |             |   |  |
|-----------------|-------------|---|--|
|                 |             |   | <text> can be speed, error control, etc.                                       |
|                 |             | OK  | -  |
|                 |             | NO CARRIER                                    | Fail to establish connection;  |
|                 |             | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>                        | Return this error in on-line command mode                                      |
| Command Example | RING<br>ATA | OK<br>+DSCI:1,0,0,16,"+8613761928888"<br>,145 | Return to voice call and establish connection successfully. The call finishes. |

Neglect the additional command behind A in the same command line; during execution process, a character is receive. This command can be terminated. However, in some states of establishing connection (such as: signal exchange), this command will not be terminated.

## 5.4 AT+CHUP Call hanging up command

Table 5-6 AT+CHUP operation command

| Type              | Command   | Possible return results | Description                                 |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---|
| Execution Command | AT+CHUP   | OK                      | Cancel current call or hang up current call |
|                   |           | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>  | Fail  |
| Test Command      | AT+CHUP=? | OK                      | -   |
| Command Example   | AT+CHUP   | AT+CHUP<br>OK           | Successful hanging up                       |
|                   |           | ^DSCI: 2,0,6,0,10086,0  |   |
|                   |           | +NWTTYPEIND:41          |   |
|                   |           | SIGNALIND:4             |   |
|                   |           | ^MODE: 9, 10            |   |

The application scenario of AT+CHUP is that both parties have established the calling connection during calling process, excluding the situation of dialing but not being connected; AT+CHUP is only a sub-set of ATH and is not absolutely same with ATH.

## 5.5 ^DSCI Calling process state reporting command

As for active reporting command, when the calling ends, the device will actively report the disconnection information in +DSCI format. 3GPP protocol AT command cannot report CDMA and EVDO calling state.

**Table 5-7 ^DSCI reporting command**

| Type              | Command       | Possible return results  | Description |
|-------------------|---------------|--|-------------|
| Reporting Command | ^DSCI:        | ^DSCI:<id>,<idr>,<stat>,<type>,<number>,<num_type>,<br>^DSCI: (<act> value list) |             |
| Test Command      | AT^DSCI=?     | OK   |             |
| Set Command       | AT^DSCI=<act> | OK   | Success     |
|                   |               | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err>  | Fail        |
| Command Example   | ATD10086;     | ATD10086;<br>OK<br><br>^DSCI: 1,0,2,0,10086,0                                    |             |

**Table 5-8 ^DSCI parameter description**

| Parameter  | Description   |
|------------|---|
| <id>       | Lin Id, value [0-17]  |
| <idr>      | Calling direction, 0 sent call, 1 received call   |
| <stat>     | Value [1-6], 1 represents CALL_ACTIVATING, 2 represents CALL_ORIG, 3 represents CALL_CONNECT, 4 represents CALL_INCOM, 5 represents CALL_WAITING, 6 represents CALL_END |
| <type>     | Value [0,1], 0 represents initiating voice, 1 represents non-voice (data)   |
| <number>   | Number  |
| <num_type> | Number type, for example, 0 represents unknown, 1 represents international number, and 2 represents domestic number   |

**Table 5-9 ^DSCI parameter description**

| Parameter | Value | Description                              |
|-----------|-------|--|
| <act>     | 0     | Disable call hanging up active reporting |
|           | [1]   | Enable call hanging up active reporting  |

## 5.6 AT+CLIP Calling line identification presentation command

In fact, this command is what we usually call the caller presentation business. This command is related to GSM/UTMS additional business CLIP (Calling Line Identification Presentation). When the called user receives mobile terminal call, the called user can obtain CLI(Calling Line Identification).

This set command can enable or disable CLI presentation on TE, but has no influence on execution of additional business CLIP in network. When CLI can be presented in TE and the caller allows, before all RINGs or +CRING: <type>; feedback result is sent to TE from TA, the command result +CLIP:<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>[,<alATpha>][,<CLI validity>]] will return. By reference of normal receiving voice business, if this command result is used, this result depends on the manufacturer.

Query the <n> state given by this command and trigger the query of configuration state of CLIP business based on GSM 02.81 [3].

**Table 5-10 AT+CLIP operation command**

| Type              | Command          | Possible return results                        | Description   |
|-------------------|------------------|--|---|
| Execution Command | AT+CLIP=<n><br>> | OK   | -   |
|                   |                  | +CLIP: <n>,<m>                                 |   |
| Query Command     | AT+CLIP?         | OK   | -   |
|                   |                  | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err>                        |   |
| Test Command      | AT+CLIP=?        | +CLIP: (<n> value list)                        | -   |
|                   |                  | OK   |   |
| Command Example   | AT+CLIP =1       | OK   |   |
|                   |                  | +CLIP: 0,1                                     |   |
|                   |                  | OK<br>RING                                     | NO caller ID  |
|                   | AT+CLIP?         | +CLIP: 1,1                                     |   |
|                   |                  | OK   |   |
|                   |                  | +CLIP:<br>"13761928888",128,,,"TEST",0<br>RING | 13761928888 is the caller number. TEST is the name of this number in the telephone directory. |
|                   | AT+CLIP =?       | +CLIP: (0-1)                                   |   |
|                   |                  | OK   |   |



Table 5-11 AT+CLIP parameter description

| Parameter   | Value | Description  |
|---|-------|--|
| <n> Display state of result code set or displayed in TA | [0]   | Disable  |
|   | 1     | Enable   |
| <m> Business state of user CLIP business in network     | 0     | Not provide CLIP business  |
|   | 1     | Provide CLIP business  |
|   | 2     | Unknown (such as: no network, etc.)  |
| <number>  | -     | Character; telephone number format specified by <type>   |
| <type>  | -     | Integer 8-digit byte address type (please refer to section 10.5.4.7 in GSM 04.08 [8]); when the dialing character string includes international access code character "+", the default value is 145; in other situations, the default value is 129 |
| <subaddr>   | -     | Character address format specified by <satype>   |
| <satype>  | -     | Integer 8-digit byte address type  |
| <alpha>   | -     | Optional character (letter and figure mixing mode); it displays the corresponding item of telephone directory; the used character set shall be same with TE selection character set command AT+CSCS.   |
| <CLI validity>  | 0     | Valid  |
|   | 1     | Caller disabling CLI   |
|   | 2     | Due to the limitation of network communication issues or initial network, CLI is unavailable.  |

## 5.7 AT+CCFC Call forwarding condition and number set command

This command controls the call forwarding additional business based on GSM 02.82 [4], supports the registration, deletion, activation, deactivation and state query, but doesn't support telecommunication CDMA.

**Table 5-12 AT+CCFC operation command**

| Type            | Command  | Possible return results   | Description   |
|-----------------|--|---|---|
| Set Command     | AT+CCFC=<br><reason>,<mode>[,<number><br>[,<type>,<class>,<subaddr><br>[,<atype>,<time>]]]]] | OK  | -   |
|                 |  | +CCFC:<status>,<class1>[,<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]][<CR><LF><br>+CCFC:<status>,<class2>[,<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]][...]] | <mode>=2<br>and the command successfully executes. If <mode>=2, <reason> cannot be 4 or 5 |
|                 |  | OK  |   |
| Test Command    | AT+CCFC=?  | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err>   | Fail  |
|                 |  | +CCFC: (<reason> value list)  | -   |
| Command Example | AT+CCFC=0,3,<br>"1376192888"   | OK  | Set unconditional forwarding to 1376192888  |
|                 | AT+CCFC=0,2  | +CCFC:<br>1,1,"+861376192888",145,,   | Query the forwarding setting. The setting is successful.                                  |
|                 | AT+CCFC=0,4  | OK  | Delete the unconditional forwarding setting   |
|                 | AT+CCFC=0,2  | +CCFC: 0,255<br>OK  | Query again. Its indicates the deletion is successful.                                    |
|                 | AT+CCFC=?  | +CCFC: (0,1,2,3,4,5)  | -   |
|                 |  | OK  |   |

Table 5-13 AT+CCFC parameter description

| Parameter                 | Value | Description  |
|---------------------------|-------|--|
| <reason>                  | 0     | Unconditional  |
|                           | 1     | Busy   |
|                           | 2     | No response  |
|                           | 3     | Not accessible   |
|                           | 4     | All call forwarding (please refer to GSM 02.30 [19])   |
|                           | 5     | All condition call forwarding (please refer to GSM 02.30 [19])   |
| <mode>                    | 0     | Disable  |
|                           | 1     | Enable   |
|                           | 2     | State query  |
|                           | 3     | Registration   |
|                           | 4     | Deletion   |
| <number>                  | -     | Character; telephone number of call forwarding address; its format shall meet the regulation of <type>   |
| <type>                    | -     | Integer 8-digit byte address type (please refer to section 10.5.4.7 in GSM 04.08 [8]); when the dialing character string includes international access code character "+", the default value is 145; in other situations, the default value is 129 |
| <subaddr>                 | -     | Character; format of character sub-address specified by <satype>   |
| <satype>                  | -     | Integer 8-digit byte sub-address type (please refer to section 10.5.4.8 in GSM 04.08 [8]); default value: 128  |
| <class><br>business class | 1     | Voice (telephone business)   |
|                           | 2     | Data (refer to all bearing business; in case of <mode>=2, if TA doesn't support 16, 32,64 and 128, this parameter only represents some bearing businesses)   |
|                           | 4     | Fax  |
|                           | 8     | Short message  |
|                           | 16    | Synchronous data circuit   |

|          |        |   |
|----------|--------|---|
|          | 32     | Asynchronous data circuit   |
|          | 64     | Special packet access   |
|          | 128    | Special PAD access  |
|          | 255    | Default   |
| <time>   | 1 ~ 30 | If there is "no response" for starting and querying, this parameter ensures the waiting period (unit: s, default: 20) of several seconds before this call forwarding. |
| <status> | 0      | Not activated   |
|          | 1      | Activated   |

## 5.8 AT+CCWA Call waiting command

This command controls the call waiting additional business based on GSM 02.83 [5]. GSM AT command isn't used for starting CDMA and EVDO call waiting.

**Table 5-14 AT+CCWA operation command**

| Type            | Command                          | Possible return results   | Description                                     |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Set Command     | AT+CCWA=[<n>[,<mode>[,<class>]]] | OK  | -   |
|                 |                                  | +CCWA:<status>,<class1><br>[<CR><LF><br>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[...]] | <mode>=2 and this command executes successfully |
|                 |                                  | OK  |   |
| Query Command   | AT+CCWA?                         | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>  | Fail  |
| Test Command    | AT+CCWA=?                        | +CCWA: <n>  | -   |
|                 |                                  | OK  |   |
|                 |                                  | +CCWA: (<n> value list)   | -   |
| Command Example | AT+CCWA=1,1<br>ATD10086;         | OK  | Start the call waiting                          |
|                 |                                  | +CCWA: "13601748187",128,1  | Establish communication with 10086              |
|                 |                                  |   | Prompt a call in other                          |

|             |                    |   |
|-------------|--------------------|---|
|             |                    | channel for the user                      |
| AT+CCWA=1,2 | +CCWA: 1,1<br>OK   | Query the call waiting state              |
| AT+CCWA?    | +CCWA: 1<br><br>OK | Query whether the call waiting is enabled |

Table 5-15 AT+CCWA parameter description

| Parameter   | Value | Description                |
|---|-------|----------------------------|
| <n> displayed state of result code set or displayed in TA                 | [0]   | Disable                    |
|   | 1     | Enable                     |
| <mode> If this parameter is not given, the network query is not available | 0     | Disable                    |
|   | 1     | Enable                     |
|   | 2     | Query state                |
|   |       |                            |
| <classx> summary of integers of every information classes                 | 1     | Voice (telephone business) |
|   | 2     | Data                       |
|   | 4     | Fax                        |
|   | 8     | Short message              |
|   | 16    | Synchronous data circuit   |
|   | 32    | Asynchronous data circuit  |
|   | 64    | Special packet access      |
|   | 128   | Special PAD access         |
| <status>  | 0     | Not activated              |
|   | 1     | Activated                  |

## 5.9 AT+CHLD Call holding and multi-party call command

This command can temporarily release the current call from ME. However, this connection is kept for the network and the multi-party call. The user who has two calls (one call in holding and the other call in using or prompting) can connect with calls from other parties and releases the connection. This command belongs to 3GPP protocol and is not applicable to Telecom cards.

**Table 5-16 AT+CHLD operation command**

| Type            | Command         | Possible return results                   | Description   |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|---|
| Set Command     | AT+CHLD=[<n>]   | OK  | -   |
|                 |                 | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>                    | Fail  |
| Test Command    | AT+CHLD=?       | [+CHLD: (<n> value list)]                 | -   |
|                 |                 | OK  | -   |
| Command Example | AT+CCWA=1,1     | OK  | Enable the call waiting                               |
|                 | ATD13601748187; | OK  | Establish the communication with user 13601748187     |
|                 |                 | +CCWA: "13601748187",128,1                |   |
|                 | AT+CHLD=2       | OK  | The user 13601748187 calls                            |
|                 | AT+CLCC         | +CLCC: 1,0,1,0,0,"13601748187",129        | Hold the first channel and connect the second channel |
|                 |                 | +CLCC: 2,1,0,0,0,"13601748187",128,"TEST" | At this time, CLCC displays 2-way call                |
|                 | AT+CHLD=21      | OK  | Switch to the first channel                           |
|                 | AT+CHLD=11      | OK  | Release the first channel call                        |
|                 | AT+CHLD=?       | +CHLD: (0,1,1x,2,2x,3,4)                  |   |
|                 |                 | OK  |   |

**Table 5-17 AT+CHLD parameter description**

| Parameter  | Value | Description   |
|--|-------|---|
| <n> Integer;<br>equal to figure inputted in front of button SEND in section 4.5.5.1 in GSM02.30 [19] | 0     | Release all held calls or decide the user busy (UDUB) condition for call setting user in waiting.           |
|  | 1     | If there is a current call, release all current calls and connect another call which is held or in waiting. |
|  | 1X    | Release a certain current call X.   |

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 2  | If there is a current call, hold all current calls and connect another call which is held or in waiting. |
| 2X | Hold all current calls except for call X necessary for communication.                                    |
| 3  | Add a held communication for session. (Not supported)  |
| 4  | Connect these two calls and release this user from these two calls (ECT). (Not supported)                |

## 5.10 ATH Hanging up control command

This command can terminate the current all data communications. However, in some states of connection establishment (such as signal exchange), this command will not terminate the current voice communication. Please refer to AT+CHUP for hanging up the voice call 3GPP and refer to AT+CHV for hanging up the voice call 3GPP2.

**Table 5-18 ATH operation command**

| Type              | Command  | Possible return results | Description                       |
|-------------------|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Execution Command | ATH[<n>] | OK                      | -                                 |
|                   |          | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err> | <n>Not confirmed or not supported |

**Table 5-19 ATH parameter description**

| Parameter | Value | Description                 |
|-----------|-------|-----------------------------|
| <n>       | 0     | Terminate the communication |

## 6 DTMF

### 6.1 AT+VTS Single-character or multi-character DTMF Tone command

This command can send one or multiple ASCII character(s). The role of these characters is to make MSC(Mobile Switching Center) send DTMF(Dual Tone Multi Frequency) tone to remote users. The user is allowed to send DTMF tones in one sequence within a period of time. The user is allowed to send a single DTMF tone. In such case, the time segment can be decided separately during the calling.

**Table 6-1 AT+VTS operation command**

| Type            | Command                       | Possible return results                                   | Description |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------|
| Set Command     | AT+VTS=<dtmf-string>          | OK  | -           |
|                 | AT+VTS=<dtmf>[,<duration> n>] | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>                                    | -           |
| Test Command    | AT+VTS=?                      | +VTS: (<dtmf> value list) , (<duration> value list)<br>OK | -           |
| Command Example | AT+VTS=?                      | +VTS: (0-9,A-D,*,#)<br>OK                                 |             |

**Table 6-2 AT+VTS parameter description**

| Parameter     | Value   |
|---------------|---|
| <dtmf-string> | ASCII character strings in the character set 0-9, #, *, A, B, C, D; maximum length 29; the character string shall be placed in the double quotes. |
| <dtmf>        | ASCII characters in the character set 0-9, #, *, A, B, C, D   |
| <duration>    | Tone time segment within 1/10s, value range: 1 ~ 255  |

This set command is only suitable for current voice call.



## 6.2 AT+VTD VTS multi-character interval set command

This command is used for setting the duration of DTMF string. During sending multiple tones, the interval of two tones may be set.

**Table 6-3 AT+VTD operation command**

| Type            | Command                        | Possible return results           | Description |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| Set Command     | AT+VTD=<duration>[,<interval>] | OK                                |             |
|                 |                                | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>            |             |
| Test Command    | AT+VTD=?                       | +VTD: <duration>,<interval><br>OK |             |
| Command Example | AT+VTD=?                       | +VTD: (0-255),(0-255)<br>OK       |             |

**Table 6-4 AT+VTD parameter description**

| Parameter  | Description   |
|------------|---|
| <duration> | Unit of duration tone: 1/10s. Range: 0-255; default value: 3. If the duration is shorter than the minimum duration specified by the network, the actual duration time is the time specified by the network. |
| <interval> | Interval of two tones in case of AT+VTS sending multiple tones simultaneously. Value range: 0-255; default value: 0.  |

## 6.3 AT+DTMFDET DTMF voice detection and switch command

This command can enable or disable the DTMF detection. After enabling this function, DTMF tone sent by the other party will be detected and will be reported at the specified serial port.

**Table 6-5 AT+DTMFDET operation command**

| Type         | Command             | Possible return results | Description |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Set Command  | AT+DTMFDET=<enable> | OK                      |             |
|              |                     | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>  |             |
| Test Command | AT+DTMFDET=?        | +DTMFDET: <enable>      |             |
|              |                     | OK                      |             |

|         |              |                 |
|---------|--------------|-----------------|
| Command |              | +DTMFDET: (0,1) |
| Example | AT+DTMFDET=? | OK              |

**Table 6-6 AT+DTMFDET parameter description**

| Parameter | Description             |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| <enable>  | 0: disable    1: enable |

**Note:**

1. This setting will immediately become valid. After resetting the module, it will recover to the default value.
2. DTMF character- ASCII.

| DTMF | ASCII | DTMF | ASCII |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| 0    | 48    | 8    | 56    |
| 1    | 49    | 9    | 57    |
| 2    | 50    | A    | 65    |
| 3    | 51    | B    | 66    |
| 4    | 52    | C    | 67    |
| 5    | 53    | D    | 68    |
| 6    | 54    | *    | 42    |
| 7    | 55    | #    | 35    |

## 6.4 AT+DTMF Local DTMF playing command

This command can play local DTMF character strings with the maximum length of 20 characters. It can stop the play of DTMF character strings.

**Table 6-7 AT+DTMF operation command**

| Type            | Command                                    | Possible return results                             | Description |
|-----------------|--|---|-------------|
| Set Command     | AT+DTMF=<n>,<DTMF_string>[,<y>]<br>AT+DTMF | OK  |             |
|                 |  | After DTMF character is played:<br>+DTMF: 5         |             |
|                 |  | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>                              |             |
| Test Command    | AT+DTMF=?                                  | +DTMF: (<duration> value list) ,(<dtmf> value list) |             |
|                 |  | OK  |             |
| Command Example | //Test Command<br>AT+DTMF=?                | +DTMF: (1-1000),(0-9,*,#,A-D )                      |             |

```

                                OK
//Play "A,B,1,2,#"play
period and mute period
are 200ms                                OK
AT+DTMF=2,"A,B,1,2,#
"                                +DTMF: 5

                                OK

//Stop playing
AT+DTMF

```

**Table 6-8 AT+DTMF parameter description**

| Parameter     | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| <n>           | Int type. It represents the play time and mute time of every DTMF. Range: 1-1000; in case of <y>=1, the unit is 1/100s; if case of <y>=0, the unit is 1/10s. |
| <DTMF_string> | String type. Character string with maximum 20 DTMF characters. Separated by comma. DTMF format: 0-9, *, #, A-D.  |

## 6.5 AT+TONE Local play customized single-tone command

This command is used for playing the locally customized tones. <period\_on> represents the play period, <period\_off> represents the mute period, and <duration> represents the duration.

**Table 6-9 AT+TONE operation command**

| Type            | Command  | Possible return results  | Description |
|-----------------|--|--|-------------|
| Set Command     | AT+TONE=<mode>[,<frequency>,<period_on>,<period_off>,<duration>] | OK   |             |
|                 |  | After playing of tone:<br>+TONE: 0                               |             |
| Test Command    | AT+TONE=?  | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>   |             |
|                 |  | +TONE:<br>(mode),(frequency),(period_on),(period_off),(duration) |             |
| Command Example | //Test Command   | OK   |             |
|                 | AT+TONE=?  | +TONE:<br>(0,1),(100-4000),(0-1000),(0-1000),(0-15300000)        |             |
|                 | //Play "A,B,1,2,# "playing period and mute period are 200ms      | OK   |             |

---

AT+TONE=1,1000,200,300,300

0

OK

+TONE: 0

//Stop playing

AT+TONE=0

OK

---

**Table 6-10 AT+TONE parameter description**

| Parameter    | Description                                  |
|--------------|--|
| <mode>       | 0: stop playing      1: start playing        |
| <frequency>  | TONE frequency. Range: 100-4000, unit: Hz    |
| <period_on>  | TONE playing period. Range: 0-1000, unit: ms |
| <period_off> | TONE mute period. Range: 0-1000, unit: ms    |
| <duration>   | TONE duration. Range: 0-15300000, unit: ms   |

## 7 SIM

### 7.1 AT+CLCK Device locking AT command

It can lock, unlock and query ME or network device <fac>. In general, the password shall be entered. During querying the network business (<mode>=2) state, only when this business is in non-activation state for any parameter <class>, return to the return result line of “non-activation” state (<status>=0). During setting or querying the network device, this command will be terminated.

**Table 7-1 AT+CLCK operation command**

| Type              | Command                                       | Possible return results  | Description                                    |
|-------------------|---|--|--|
| Execution Command | AT+CLCK=<fac>,<mode><br>[,<passwd>[,<class>]] | OK   | -  |
|                   |   | +CLCK: <status>[,<class1> CR><LF><br>+CLCK: <status>,<class2>[...]]                        | <mode>=2 and the command executes successfully |
|                   |   | OK   |  |
|                   |   | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err>  | Fail   |
| Test Command      | AT+CLCK=?                                     | +CLCK: (<fac> value list)  | -  |
|                   |   | OK   |  |
|                   |   | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err>  | Fail   |
| Command Example   | AT+CLCK="SC",1,"1234"                         | OK   | Enable SIM card PIN code locking               |
|                   | AT+CLCK="SC",0,"1234"                         | OK   | Disable SIM card PIN code locking              |
|                   | AT+CLCK=?                                     | +CLCK:<br>("AB","AC","AG","AI","AO","IR","OI","OX","SC"<br>,"FD","PN","PU","PP","PC","PF") |  |
|                   |   | OK   |  |

Table 7-2 AT+CLCK parameter description

| Parameter                                    | Value | Description  |
|--|-------|--|
| <fac> Value currently adopted in this manual | "AO"  | Disable all outgoing calls   |
|  | "OI"  | Disable all international outgoing calls   |
|  | "OX"  | Disable all international outgoing calls, except for the home country  |
|  | "AI"  | Disable all incoming calls   |
|  | "IR"  | Except for home country, during international roaming, Disable all incoming calls  |
|  | "PS"  | PH - SIM (lock SIM in phone)(when other SIM card is inserted in, ME will prompt to input the password; set ME to make it recognize several used SIM cards. In such way, after inserting these cards, ME will not prompt to input the password) |
|  | "PN"  | Network personalization (please refer to GSM 02.22 [33])   |
|  | "PP"  | Service supplier personalization (please refer to GSM 02.22 [33])  |
|  | "PU"  | Network sub-set personalization (please refer to GSM 02.22 [33])   |
|  | "PC"  | Company personalization (please refer to GSM 02.22 [33])   |
|  | "PF"  | Lock the first SIM inserted in the mobile phone (PH-FSIM in this manual)(when other SIM card is inserted, ME will prompt to input the password)  |
|  | "SC"  | SIM  |
|  | "FD"  | SIM card fixed dialing characteristics   |
|  | "AB"  | Disable all services, only valid in case of mode=0   |
|  | "AG"  | Disable all outgoing services, only valid in case of mode=0  |
|  | "AC"  | Disable all incoming services, only valid in case of mode=0  |
| <mode>                                       | 0     | Unlock   |
|  | 1     | Lock   |
|  | 2     | Query state  |
| <status>                                     | 0     | Non activated  |
|  | 1     | Activated  |

|          |     |  |
|----------|-----|--|
| <passwd> | -   | Character; same with the device password for ME user interface and the password set by password modification command+CPWD                                  |
| <classx> | 1   | Voice (telephone business)   |
|          | 2   | Data (all bearing businesses; in case of <mode>=2, if TA doesn't support 16, 32, 64 and 128 value. This parameter only represents some bearing businesses) |
|          | 4   | Fax (fax business)   |
|          | 8   | Short message  |
|          | 16  | Synchronous data circuit   |
|          | 32  | Asynchronous data circuit  |
|          | 64  | Special packet access  |
|          | 128 | Special PAD access   |

## 7.2 AT+CPWD Password modification AT command

This command can modify the device locking password defined by device locking command +CLCK.

Table 7-3 AT+CPWD operation command

| Type              | Command                         | Possible return results   | Description   |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Execution Command | AT+CPWD=<fac>,<oldpwd>,<newpwd> | OK  | Success   |
|                   |                                 | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err>   | Fail  |
| Test Command      | AT+CPWD=?                       | +CPWD: (<fac>,<pwdlength>) value list   | Success   |
|                   |                                 | OK  |   |
| Command Example   | AT+CPWD=?                       | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err>   | Fail  |
|                   |                                 | OK  |   |
|                   | AT+CPWD="SC",<br>"1234","4321"  | OK  | Set 4321 as the new PIN code. Become valid after restarting or reactivating SIM card. |
|                   |                                 | +CPWD:<br>("AB",4),("AC",4),("AG",4),("AI",4),("AO",4),("IR",4),("OI",4),("OX",4),("SC",8),("P2",8) | -   |
|                   |                                 | OK  |   |

Table 7-4 AT+CPWD parameter description

| Parameter                                    | Value | Description  |
|--|-------|--|
| <fac> Value currently adopted in this manual | "AO"  | Disable all outgoing calls   |
|  | "OI"  | Disable all international outgoing calls   |
|  | "OX"  | Disable all international outgoing calls, except for the home country  |
|  | "AI"  | Disable all incoming calls   |
|  | "IR"  | Except for home country, during international roaming, Disable all incoming calls  |
|  | "PS"  | PH - SIM (lock SIM in phone)(when other SIM card is inserted in, ME will prompt to input the password; set ME to make it recognize several used SIM cards. In such way, after inserting these cards, ME will not prompt to input the password) |
|  | "PN"  | Network personalization (please refer to GSM 02.22 [33])   |
|  | "PP"  | Service supplier personalization (please refer to GSM 02.22 [33])  |
|  | "PU"  | Network sub-set personalization (please refer to GSM 02.22 [33])   |
|  | "PC"  | Company personalization (please refer to GSM 02.22 [33])   |
|  | "PF"  | Lock the first SIM inserted in the mobile phone (PH-FSIM in this manual)(when other SIM card is inserted, ME will prompt to input the password)  |
|  | "P2"  | SIM PIN 2  |
|  | "SC"  | SIM  |
|  | "AB"  | Disable all services   |
|  | "AG"  | Disable all outgoing services  |
|  | "AC"  | Disable all incoming services  |
| <oldpwd>,<br><newpwd>                        | -     | Character; same with the device password for ME user interface and the password set by password modification command+CPWD  |
| <pwdlength>                                  | -     | Integer, maximum password length supported by device   |



### 7.3 AT^CPIN PIN input AT command

This set command can send the password necessary for operation to ME. The character returned by query command is in letter and figure mixing mode. It indicates whether the password is required.

**Table 7-5 AT^CPIN operation command**

| Type            | Command                      | Possible return results  | Description                                       |
|-----------------|------------------------------|--|---|
| Set Command     | AT^CPIN=<br><pin>[,<newpin>] | OK   | Success   |
|                 |                              | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err>  | -   |
| Query Command   | AT^CPIN?                     | ^CPIN:<code>,<times>,<puk_times>,<pin_times>,<puk2_times>,<pin2_times> | -   |
|                 |                              | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err>  | -   |
| Test Command    | AT^CPIN=?                    | OK   | -   |
|                 |                              | AT^CPIN="1234"   | Input the PIN code                                |
| Command Example | AT^CPIN?                     | ^CPIN: READY,3,10,3,10,3   | NOTE: PIN code is canceled<br>No need of PIN code |
|                 |                              | OK   |   |
|                 |                              | ^CPIN: SIM PIN,3,10,3,10,3   | Input the PIN code                                |
|                 |                              | OK   |   |
|                 |                              | ^CPIN: SIM PUK,10,10,0,10,3  | NOTE: the query is locked by PUK                  |
|                 |                              | OK   | PIN code is locked. PUK code is required          |
|                 |                              | AT^CPIN=?  | This version support this command                 |

**Table 7-6 AT^CPIN parameter description**

| Parameter | Value | Description  |
|-----------|-------|--|
| <pin>     | -     | Original password (character), such as: PIN code or locking/unlocking password of SIM card, such as: SIM-PUK or PH-SIM PUK |
| <new pin> | -     | New password (character)   |
| <code>    | READY | ME needs no password   |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| SIM PIN       | ME is waiting for providing the PIN code of SIM card   |
| SIM PUK       | ME is waiting for providing the PUK code of SIM card   |
| PH-SIM PIN    | ME is waiting for providing the phone-SIM card password  |
| PH-FSIM PIN   | ME is waiting for providing the phone-first SIM card password  |
| PH-FSIM PUK   | ME is waiting for providing the phone-first SIM card locking/unlocking password  |
| SIM PIN2      | ME is waiting for providing SIM PIN2 (it is recommended that <code> only carries out authentication failure of PIN2 in using this command last time (such as: +CME ERROR: 17); after authentication failure, if wrong PIN2 is inputted again, it is recommended that ME doesn't lock this operation)             |
| SIM PUK2      | ME is waiting for providing SIM PUK2 (it is recommended that <code> only carries out authentication failure of PUK2 in using this command last time (such as: +CME ERROR: 18); after authentication failure, if wrong PUK2 or new PIN2 is inputted again, it is recommended that ME doesn't lock this operation) |
| PH-NET PIN    | ME is waiting for providing network personalization password   |
| PH-NET PUK    | ME is waiting for providing network personalization locking/unlocking password   |
| PH-NETSUB PIN | ME is waiting for providing network sub-set personalization password   |
| PH-NETSUB PUK | The network is waiting for providing network personalization locking/unlocking password  |
| PH-SP PIN     | ME is waiting for service supplier personalization password  |
| PH-SP PUK     | ME is waiting for service supplier personalization locking/unlocking   |
| PH-CORP PIN   | ME is waiting for corporation personalization password   |
| PH-CORP PUK   | ME is in waiting   |
| <times>       | Current corresponding <code> state unlocking remaining number; in case of ready, times =3 by default   |

## 7.4 AT+CPIN PIN input AT command

This set command can send the password necessary for operation to ME. The character strings returned by query command are in the letter and figure mixing mode. It indicates whether the password is needed.

**Table 7-7 AT+CPIN operation command**

| Type            | Command                  | Possible return results | Description                              |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Set Command     | AT+CPIN=<pin>[,<newpin>] | OK                      | Success                                  |
|                 |                          | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err> | -  |
| Query Command   | AT+CPIN?                 | +CPIN: <code>           | -  |
|                 |                          | OK                      | -  |
| Test Command    | AT+CPIN=?                | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err> | -  |
|                 |                          | OK                      | -  |
| Command Example | AT+CPIN="1234"           | OK                      | Input the PIN code                       |
|                 |                          | +CPIN: READY            | NOTE: cancel the PIN code                |
|                 | AT+CPIN?                 | OK                      | PIN code isn't required                  |
|                 |                          | +CPIN: SIM PIN          | Input the PIN code                       |
|                 |                          | OK                      |  |
|                 |                          | +CPIN: SIM PUK          | NOTE: the query is locked by PUK code.   |
|                 | AT+CPIN=?                | OK                      | PIN code is locked. PUK code is required |
|                 |                          | OK                      | This version supports this command.      |

Table 7-8 AT+CPIN parameter description

| Parameter | Value         | Description  |
|-----------|---------------|--|
| <pin>     | -             | Original password (character), such as: PIN code or locking/unlocking password of SIM card, such as: SIM-PUK or PH-SIM PUK   |
| <new pin> | -             | New password (character)   |
| <code>    | READY         | ME needs no password   |
|           | SIM PIN       | ME is waiting for providing the PIN code of SIM card   |
|           | SIM PUK       | ME is waiting for providing the PUK code of SIM card   |
|           | PH-SIM PIN    | ME is waiting for providing the password from phone to SIM card  |
|           | PH-FSIM PIN   | ME is waiting for providing the phone-first SIM card password  |
|           | PH-FSIM PUK   | ME is waiting for providing the phone-first SIM card locking/unlocking password  |
|           | SIM PIN2      | ME is waiting for providing SIM PIN2 (it is recommended that <code> only carries out authentication failure of PIN2 in using this command last time (such as: +CME ERROR: 17); after authentication failure, if wrong PIN2 is inputted again, it is recommended that ME doesn't lock this operation)             |
|           | SIM PUK2      | ME is waiting for providing SIM PUK2 (it is recommended that <code> only carries out authentication failure of PUK2 in using this command last time (such as: +CME ERROR: 18); after authentication failure, if wrong PUK2 or new PIN2 is inputted again, it is recommended that ME doesn't lock this operation) |
|           | PH-NET PIN    | ME is waiting for providing network personalization password   |
|           | PH-NET PUK    | ME is waiting for providing network personalization locking/unlocking password   |
|           | PH-NETSUB PIN | ME is waiting for providing network sub-set personalization password   |
|           | PH-NETSUB PUK | The network is waiting for providing network personalization locking/unlocking password  |
|           | PH-SP PIN     | ME is waiting for service supplier personalization password  |
|           | PH-SP PUK     | ME is waiting for service supplier personalization locking/unlocking   |
|           | PH-CORP PIN   | ME is waiting for corporation personalization password   |
|           | PH-CORP PUK   | ME is in waiting   |

## 7.5 AT+CRSM SIM card access limitation AT command

This set command can send SIM<command> and required parameters to ME.

**Table 7-9 AT+CRSM operation command**

| Type            | Command  | Possible return results                   | Description  |
|-----------------|--|---|--|
| Set Command     | AT+CRSM=<command> [<br><fileid>,<P1>,<P2>,<P3>[,<data>]] | +CRSM:<br><sw1>,<sw2> [,<response>]<br>OK | -  |
|                 |  | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>                    | Fail   |
| Test Command    | AT+CRSM=?  | OK  | -  |
| Command Example | AT+CRSM=242  | +CRSM: 103,0,""                           | 242 is the command code of SIM card state query (refer to GSM 11.11) |
|                 |  | OK  |  |
|                 | AT+CRSM=?  | OK  | -  |

**Table 7-10 AT+CRSM parameter description**

| Parameter  | Value | Description  |
|--|-------|--|
| <command><br>Command sent to SIM from ME;<br>Please refer to GSM11.11 [28] | 176   | Binary readout   |
|  | 178   | Record readout   |
|  | 192   | Obtain the return result   |
|  | 214   | Binary update  |
|  | 220   | Record update  |
|  | 242   | State  |
|  | 203   | Retrieving data  |
|  | 219   | Setting data   |
| <fileid>   | -     | Integer; for identifying the basic data file in SIM card               |
| <P1>   | -     | Integer; parameter sent to SIM from ME, please refer to GSM 11.11 [28] |
| <P2>   | -     | Please refer to <P1>   |

|             |   |   |
|-------------|---|---|
| <P3>        | - | Please refer to <P1>  |
| <data>      | - | Information to be written in SIM card (hexadecimal; please refer to+CSCS)                           |
| <sw1>,<sw2> | - | Integer; information related to command execution in SIM card                                       |
| <response>  | - | Result returned after the previous command executes successfully(hexadecimal; please refer to+CSCS) |

## 7.6 AT+CNUM User number AT command

The execution command returns the MSISDN(Mobile Station International ISDN Number) related to users. This information can be stored in SIM as well as ME. If a user has multiple MSISDNs which can meet different business demands, every MSISDN will occupy a single line to return.

**Table 7-11 AT+CNUM operation command**

| Type              | Command   | Possible return results  | Description                                     |
|-------------------|-----------|--|---|
| Execution Command | AT+CNUM   | +CNUM:[<alpha1>],<number1>,<type1><br>>[,<speed>,<service><br>[,<itc>]]][<CR><LF><br>+CNUM:[<alpha2>],<number2>,<type2><br>>[,<speed>,<service><br>[,<itc>]]][...]<br>OK | Success   |
|                   |           | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err>  | Fail  |
| Test Command      | AT+CNUM=? | OK   |   |
| Command Example   | AT+CNUM   | +CNUM: "abc","13601896411",129<br>OK   | -Remark: no number returns. Only OK is returned |
|                   | AT+CNUM=? | OK   | -   |

**Table 7-12 AT+CNUM parameter description**

| Parameter | Value | Description   |
|-----------|-------|---|
| <alphax>  | -     | Related to <numberx>, optional, letter and figure mixing character string. The character set shall be that selected by "TE character set selection" command+CSCS. |
| <numberx> | -     | Character phone number specified by <typex>   |
| <typex>   | -     | Integer 8-digit byte address type (please refer to section 10.5.4.7 in GSM 04.08 [8])   |

|   |   |                             |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| <speed>                                   | - | Please refer to AT+CBST     |
|   | 0 | Asynchronous Modem          |
|   | 1 | Synchronous Modem           |
| <service>                                 | 2 | PAD access (asynchronous)   |
| Business related to<br>phone number       | 3 | Packet access (synchronous) |
|   | 4 | Voice                       |
|   | 5 | Fax                         |
| <itc>                                     | 0 | 3.1kHz                      |
| Information<br>transmission<br>capability | 1 | UDI                         |

## 7.7 AT^CARDMODE SIM or USIM card query mode

Table 7-13 AT^CARDMODE operation command

| Type               | Command     | Possible return results     | Description |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Query<br>Command   | AT^CARDMODE | ^CARDMODE: <sim type><br>OK | -           |
| Command<br>Example | AT^CARDMODE | ^CARDMODE: 255<br>OK        |             |

Table 7-14 AT^CARDMODE parameter description

| Parameter  | Value   | Description  |
|------------|---------|--|
| <sim type> | 0-4,255 | 0: UNKONWN SIM<br>1: GSM SIM<br>2: USIM<br>3: CSIM<br>4: RUIM<br>255: NO SIM |

## 7.8 AT+CIMI International mobile station device identifier IMSI number request command

Use the IMSI request execution command. DCE returns to <IMSI>. DCE reads the IMSI number in USIM/SIM of mobile device.

**Table 7-15 AT+ CIMI operation command**

| Type              | Command   | Possible return results | Description   |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---|
| Execution Command | AT+CIMI   | <IMSI>                  | <IMSI> queried IMSI number  |
|                   |           | OK                      |   |
|                   |           | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err> | Fail. USIM/SIM card is not inserted, their initialization is not finished or SIM is locked. PIN code or PUK code shall be inputted for unlocking. |
| Test Command      | AT+CIMI=? | OK                      | When USIM/SIM card initialization if finished   |
|                   |           | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err> | Fail. USIM/SIM card is not inserted, their initialization is not finished or SIM is locked. PIN code or PUK code shall be inputted for unlocking. |
|                   |           |                         |   |
| Command Example   | AT+CIMI   | 460110585049401         |   |
|                   |           | OK                      | Return to current IMSI number   |
|                   | AT+CIMI=? | OK                      | The current version supports this command.  |
|                   | AT+CIMI   | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err> | Fail. USIM/SIM card is not inserted, their initialization is not finished or SIM is locked. PIN code or PUK code shall be inputted for unlocking. |



## 7.9 AT+ICCID Integrated circuit card identification code query command

Table 7-16 AT+ ICCID operation command

| Type            | Command    | Possible return results              | Description   |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Query Command   | AT+ICCID   | ICCID: XXX<br>OK                     | Integrated circuit card identification code corresponding to SIM card |
| Test Command    | AT+ICCID=? | OK                                   | The version in instruction supports this command.                     |
| Command Example | AT+ICCID   | ICCID:<br>89861118050291725433<br>OK | The identification codes of different SIM cards are also different.   |

## 7.10 AT^SIMST SIM card display state configuration

Table 7-17 AT^SIMST operation command

| Type            | Command      | Possible return results                  | Description           |
|-----------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|
| Report Command  | -            | ^SIMST:<br><sim_status>,<sim_lock>       |                       |
| Set Command     | AT^SIMST=<n> | OK                                       | Reboot without saving |
| Query Command   | AT^SIMST?    | ^SIMST:<br><sim_status>,<sim_lock><br>OK | -                     |
| Test Command    | AT^SIMST=?   | ^SIMST: (0-1)<br>OK                      | -                     |
|                 | AT^SIMST=1   | OK                                       |                       |
| Command Example | AT^SIMST?    | ^SIMST: 1,0<br>OK                        |                       |
|                 | ^SIMST: 1,0  |  |                       |

Table 7-18 AT^SIMST parameter description

| Parameter   | Value | Description                |
|-------------|-------|----------------------------|
| <n>         | 0-1   | 0: Disable<br>1: Enable    |
|             | 0     | SIM card status is invalid |
|             | 1     | SIM card status is valid   |
| <simstatus> | 255   | SIM card does not exist    |
|             |       |                            |
| <sim_lock>  | 0     | Not supporter              |

## 7.11 AT^CPBREADY Phonebook initialization status display

Table 7-19 AT^CPBREADY operation command

| Type            | Command         | Possible return results                 | Description   |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------|
| Report Command  |                 | ^CPBREADY: <pb_statuses>                |               |
| Set Command     | AT^CPBREADY=<n> | OK                                      | Reboot saving |
| Query Command   | AT^CPBREADY?    | ^CPBREADY:<br><n>,<pb_status>,<pb_slot> | -             |
| Test Command    | AT^CPBREADY=?   | OK                                      | -             |
|                 |                 | ^CPBREADY: (0-1)                        |               |
| Command Example | AT^CPBREADY=1   | OK                                      |               |
|                 | AT^CPBREADY?    | ^CPBREADY: 1,1,1                        |               |
|                 |                 | OK                                      |               |
|                 | 主动上报            | ^CPBREADY: 1                            |               |

Table 7-20 AT^CPBREADY parameter description

| Parameter   | Value | Description                             |
|-------------|-------|---|
| <n>         | 0-1   | 0: Disable<br>1: Enable (Default value) |
| <pb_status> | 0     | Phonebook initialization incomplete     |
|             | 1     | Phonebook initialization completed      |
| < pb_slot > | 0     | SIM card initialization is not complete |
|             | 1     | Phonebook in SIM card slot 1            |
|             | 2     | No supporter                            |

## 7.12 AT^SIMSLOT Dual SIM switch command

It is used for slot switch and status query of Dual SIM card. The switch function needs to be customized, otherwise it will not take effect.

Table 7-21 AT^SIMSLOT operation command

| Type            | Command               | Possible return results   | Description   |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---|---------------|
| Set Command     | AT^SIMSLOT=<slot_num> | OK  | Reboot saving |
| Query Command   | AT^SIMSLOT?           | ^SIMSLOT: <slot1_card_state>,<slot1_slot_state>,<br><slot2_card_state>,<slot2_slot_state><br><br>OK |               |
| Test Command    | AT^SIMSLOT=?          | ^SIMSLOT: (1-2)<br><br>OK   | -             |
| Command Example | AT^SIMSLOT=1          | OK  |               |
|                 |                       | ^SIMSLOT: 1,1,1,0   |               |
|                 | AT^SIMSLOT?           | OK  |               |

Table 7-22 AT^SIMSLOT parameter description

| Parameter          | Value | Description            |
|--------------------|-------|------------------------|
| <slot_num>         | 1-2   | 1: slot_1<br>2: slot_2 |
| <slot1_card_state> | 0-1   | 0:Absent<br>1:Present  |
| <slot1_slot_state> | 0-1   | 0:INACTIVE<br>1:ACTIVE |
| <slot2_card_state> | 0-1   | 0:Absent<br>1:Present  |
| <slot2_slot_state> | 0-1   | 0:INACTIVE<br>1:ACTIVE |

## 7.13 AT^SIMSLOTURC SIMSLOT reporting function

It is used for modem to actively report dual card status.

The active report is controlled by its own setting command, which can be turned on or off, and is turned off by default.

Table 7-23 AT^SIMSLOTURC operation command

| Type            | Command           | Possible return results                           | Description   |
|-----------------|-------------------|---|---------------|
| Report Command  |                   | ^SIMSLOTURC: <slot_num>,<card_state>,<slot_state> |               |
| Set Command     | AT^SIMSLOTURC=<n> | OK  | Reboot saving |
| Query Command   | AT^SIMSLOTURC?    | ^SIMSLOTURC: <n><br>OK                            |               |
| Test Command    | AT^SIMSLOTURC=?   | ^SIMSLOTURC: (0-1)<br>OK                          | -             |
| Command Example | AT^SIMSLOTURC=1   | OK  |               |
|                 | AT^SIMSLOTURC?    | ^SIMSLOTURC: 1<br>OK                              |               |
|                 | AT^SIMSLOTURC=?   | ^SIMSLOTURC: (0-1)                                |               |

OK

Table 7-24 AT^SIMSLOTURC parameter description

| Parameter    | Value | Description                             |
|--------------|-------|---|
| <enable>     | 0-1   | 0: Disable (Default value)<br>1: Enable |
| <slot_num>   | 1-2   | 1: slot_1<br>2: slot_2                  |
| <card_state> | 0-1   | 0: Absent<br>1: Present                 |
| <slot_state> | 0-1   | 0: INACTIVE<br>1: ACTIVE                |

## 7.14 ^SMMEMFULL SMS memory full report

Table 118 ^SMMEMFULL operation command

| Type            | Command          | Possible return results | Description                    |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Report Command  | ^SMMEMFULL       | ^SMMEMFULL: <mem>       | Sms memory full report         |
| Command Example | AT^CURCEX=2,FF   |                         | Enable sms memory full reopr   |
|                 | ^SMMEMFULL: "SM" |                         | SIM full report                |
|                 | AT^CURCEX=2,DF   |                         | Disable sms memory full report |

Table 119 ^SMMEMFULL parameter description

| Parameter | Value | Description                |
|-----------|-------|----------------------------|
| <mem>     | "ME"  | "ME": sms is stored in ME  |
|           | "SM"  | "SM": sms is stored in SIM |

## 7.15 AT^SIMREFRESH SIM Refresh active report

When the SIM card sends the refresh active command to the modem, it will report the command to the upper application to update the file content of the card

**Table 7-25 AT^SIMREFRESH operation command**

| Type            | Command           | Possible return results  | Description   |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Report Command  | -                 | ^SIMREFRESH: <n>         |               |
| Set Command     | AT^SIMREFRESH=<n> | OK                       | Reboot saving |
| Query Command   | AT^SIMREFRESH?    | ^SIMREFRESH: <n><br>OK   |               |
| Test Command    | AT^SIMREFRESH=?   | ^SIMREFRESH: (0-1)<br>OK | -             |
| Command Example | AT^SIMREFRESH=1   | OK                       |               |
|                 |                   | ^SIMREFRESH: 1           |               |
|                 | AT^SIMREFRESH?    | OK                       |               |
|                 |                   | ^SIMREFRESH: (0-1)       |               |
|                 | AT^SIMREFRESH=?   | OK                       |               |

**Table 7-26 AT^SIMREFRESH parameter description**

| Parameter | Value | Description  |
|-----------|-------|--|
| <n>       | 0-1   | 0: Disable<br>1: Enable (Default value)  |
| <type>    | -     | + 10000 on the basis of refresh type sent by SIM card<br>10000 NAA Initialization and Full File Change Notification<br>10001 File Change Notification<br>10002 NAA Initialization and File Change Notification<br>10003 NAA Initialization |

10004 UICC Rese

10005 NAA Application Reset, only applicable for a 3G platform

10006 NAA Session Reset, only applicable for a 3G platform

**AT+C5GREG 5G network registration state command**

This set command controls the display of some non-request result codes of LTE registration state. If  $\langle n \rangle = 1$  and MT LTE registration state changes, this command set controls the non-request result code +C5GREG, i.e. report of +C5GREG:<stat>.

If  $\langle n \rangle = 2$  and the registered cell changes, +C5GREG:

<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>],[<AcT>],[<Allowed\_NSSAI\_length>],[<Allowed\_NSSAI>]] will be reported. The query command returns the display form  $\langle n \rangle$  of result code and a parameter <stat> that can represent MT network registration state. Only if  $\langle n \rangle = 2$  and MT is registered in network, the position information element <AcT>, <tac>, <ci>, <Allowed\_NSSAI\_length> and <Allowed\_NSSAI> will be returned.

**Table 7-27 AT+C5GREG operation command**

| Type              | Command         | Possible return results   | Decription |
|-------------------|-----------------|---|------------|
| Execution Command | AT+C5GREG=[<n>] | OK  | Success    |
|                   |                 | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>  | Fail       |
| Query Command     | AT+C5GREG?      | +C5GREG:<br><n>,<stat>[,<tac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>],[<Allowed_NSSAI_length>],[<Allowed_NSSAI>]] | -          |
| Test Command      | AT+C5GREG=?     | OK  | -          |
|                   |                 | +C5GREG: (<n> value list)   |            |
| Command Example   | AT+C5GREG=1     | OK  | -          |
|                   |                 | +C5GREG: 2,1,"91D5","90C3301",11,1,"01"   |            |
|                   | AT+C5GREG?      | OK  | -          |
|                   |                 | +C5GREG: 1,1  |            |
|                   | AT+C5GREG=?     | OK  | -          |
|                   |                 | +C5GREG: (0-2)  |            |
|                   |                 | OK  |            |

Table 7-28 AT+C5GREGoperation command parameter description

| Parameter              | Value | Description  |
|------------------------|-------|--|
| <n>                    | [0]   | Disable the network registration non-request result code+C5GREG:   |
|                        | 1     | Enable the network registration non-request result code+C5GREG:<stat>  |
|                        | 2     | Enable the network registration and position information non-request result code +C5GREG: <stat>[,<tac>],<ci>,<AcT>],[<Allowed_NSSAI_length>],[<Allowed_NSSAI>]]   |
| <stat>                 | 0     | Not registered; ME doesn't search the new operator of registration business  |
|                        | 1     | Registered, home network   |
|                        | 2     | Not registered; ME is searching the new operator of registration business  |
|                        | 3     | Registration rejected  |
|                        | 4     | Unknown  |
|                        | 5     | Registered, roaming  |
| <tac>                  | -     | String type; three byte tracking area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "0000C3" equals 195 in decimal).  |
| <ci>                   | -     | String type; five byte NR cell ID in hexadecimal format.   |
| <AcT>                  |       | Integer type; indicates the access technology of the serving cell.   |
|                        | 10    | E-UTRA connected to a 5GCN (see NOTE 7)  |
|                        | 11    | NR connected to a 5GCN (see NOTE 7)<br>NOTE 7: 3GPP TS 38.331 [160] specifies the information which, if present, indicates that the serving cell is connected to a 5GCN.   |
| <Allowed_NSSAI_length> | -     | integer type; indicates the number of octets of the <Allowed_NSSAI> information element.   |
| <Allowed_NSSAI>        | -     | string type in hexadecimal format. Dependent of the form, the string can be separated by dot(s), semicolon(s) and colon(s). This parameter indicates the list of allowed S-NSSAIs received from the network. The <Allowed_NSSAI> is coded as a list of <S-NSSAI>s separated by colons. |



## 7.16 AT^STSF–Command for Configuring the STK Interface

This command is used to active and de-active the STK interface function.

**Table 7-29 AT^STSF operation command**

| Type         | Command                               | Possible return results   | Description   |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| Set Command  | AT^STSF=<Mode>[,<Config>][,<Timeout>] | <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>  | success   |
|              |                                       | <CR><LF>ERROR<CR><LF>   | error   |
| Read Command | AT^STSF?                              | <CR><LF>^STSF: <mode><CR><LF><br><CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>                   | -   |
| Test Command | AT^STSF=?                             | <CR><LF>^STSF: list of supported <mode><CR><LF><br><CR><LF>OK<CR><LF> | 0: Disable the STK interface function (default value).<br><br>1: Active the STK interface function. |
| Examples     | AT^STSF?                              | ^STSF: 1<br><br>OK  | -   |
|              | AT^STSF=?                             | ^STSF: (0~1)<br><br>OK  | -   |
|              | AT^STSF=1                             | <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>  | Active STK interface  |

**Table 7-30 AT^STSF parameter description**

| Parameters | Value | Description  |
|------------|-------|--|
| <Mode>     | 0~1   | 0: Disable the STK interface function (default value).<br>1: Active the STK interface function.  |
| <Config>   | -     | This parameter includes the coding of TERMINAL PROFILE. It is the list of STK functions supported by the UE (not supported currently). |
| <Timeout>  | -     | <Timeout>: this parameter includes the time for a user to respond to a proactive command (not supported currently).                    |

## 7.17 ^STIN–Command for Reporting of the STK Event

This command is used to notify the TE that the SIM card reports a proactive command to the MT. When the TE receives the notification, it sends the ^STGI command to obtain the proactive command data and complete the unsolicited request.

**Table 7-31 ^STIN operation command**

| Type              | Command                               | Possible return results                                | Description |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------|
| Proactive Command | ^STIN=<CmdType>,<NbItems>,<istimeout> | <CR><LF>^STIN :<CmdType>,<NbItems>,<istimeout><CR><LF> | -           |
| Examples          | ^STIN                                 | ^STIN: 17,12,0   |             |

**Table 7-32 ^STIN parameter description**

| Parameters | Value | Description   |
|------------|-------|---|
| <CmdType>  | 0~20  | 0 : Not used<br>1 : Display Text<br>2 : Get Inkey<br>3 : Get Input<br>4 : Launch Browser, not supported currently<br>5 : More Time, not supported currently<br>6 : Play Tone<br>7 : Poll Interval, not supported currently<br>8 : Provide Local Information, not supported currently<br>9 : Refresh, not supported currently<br>10 : Run AT Command, not supported currently<br>11 : Select Item<br>12 : Send Short Message<br>13 : Send SS, not supported currently<br>14 : Send USSD, not supported currently<br>15 : Set Up Call, not supported currently<br>16 : Set Up Event List, not supported currently<br>17 : Set Up Menu<br>18 : Set Up Idle Mode Text, not supported currently<br>19 : Polling Off, not supported currently |

|             |                      |  |
|-------------|----------------------|--|
|             |                      | 20 : End of Proactive Command Session                |
| <NbItems>   | Depends on <CmdType> | it is the number of menu items, ranging from 1 to 50 |
| <istimeout> | 0/1                  | 0: not timeout<br>1: timeout                         |

## 7.18 AT^STGI—Command for Obtaining Data of Proactive

This command is used to obtain the data of proactive commands. After the TE receives the notification of a proactive command, it performs this command to obtain the information of the proactive command.

**Table 7-33 AT^STGI operation command**

| Type         | Command                       | Possible return results  | Description |
|--------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------|
| Set Command  | AT^STGI=<CmdType>,[<NbItems>] | Detail in table 6  | -           |
|              |                               | <CR><LF>ERROR<CR><LF>  | Error       |
| Read Command | AT^STGI?                      | <CR><LF>^STGI: <CmdType> , <NbItems><CR><LF><br><CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>   | -           |
| Test Command | AT^STGI=?                     | <CR><LF>^STGI: list of supported<CmdType>,list of supported<NbItems><CR><LF><br><CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>   | -           |
| Example      | AT^STGI?                      | ^STGI:17,0<br>OK   |             |
|              | AT^STGI=?                     | ^STGI:(1~20),(1~50)<br>OK  |             |
|              | AT^STGI=12                    | ^STGI:<br>12,4b41d906a1310601000441027000003c<br>0d000000005340540000000000000010161<br>0000000000000600145003025003030100<br>000a985501496400283378890200010a40<br>080d060e044d503150,0000,0c115501011<br>02010 | Send SMS    |

|  |            |  |            |
|--|------------|--|------------|
|  | AT^STGI=17 | ^STGI: 17,12,040a5669766f204368697000<br>^STGI:<br>3,12,041450726f6d6f636f65732065205061<br>636f74657300<br>^STGI: 6,12,04094d6575205669766f00<br>^STGI:<br>9,12,040e526564657320536f63696169730<br>0<br>^STGI:<br>12,12,04104e6f746963696173206520496e<br>666f00<br>^STGI:<br>15,12,04114d75736963617320652056696<br>4656f7300<br>^STGI:<br>19,12,04144a6f676f7320652041706c6963<br>617469766f7300<br>^STGI:<br>22,12,0410496e746572617469766964616<br>4657300<br>^STGI:<br>25,12,040f5669766f20436f6e65637461646<br>f00<br>^STGI:<br>28,12,040e4d616973205365727669636f73<br>00<br>^STGI:<br>31,12,0412536175646520652042656d2d6<br>57374617200<br>^STGI:<br>33,12,04125365677572616e63612050726<br>12056632000<br>^STGI: 35,12,04084d6169732e2e2e00<br>OK | SetUp Menu |
|--|------------|--|------------|

Table 7-34 AT^STGI parameter description

| CmdType | Description  | Response   |
|---------|--------------|--|
| 1       | Display Text | <CR><LF>^STGI:<br><CmdType>,<TextInfo>,<TextCode>,<ClearMode>[,<Duration<br>Time>]<CR><LF><br><CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>       |
| 2       | Get Inkey    | <CR><LF>^STGI:<br><CmdType>,<TextInfo>,<textCode>,<rspFormat>,<HelpInfo>[,<br><Timeout>]<CR><LF><br><CR><LF>OK<CR><LF> |

|    |                    |  |
|----|--------------------|--|
| 3  | Get Input          | <pre>&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;^STGI: &lt;CmdType&gt;,&lt;TextInfo&gt;,&lt;textCode&gt;,&lt;PackMode&gt;,&lt;EchoMode&gt; ,&lt;rspFormat&gt;,&lt;SizeMin&gt;,&lt;SizeMax&gt;,&lt;HelpInfo&gt;[,&lt;DefaultTextInfo&gt;] &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;  &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;OK&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</pre>   |
| 6  | Play Tone          | <pre>&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;^STGI: &lt;CmdType&gt;,&lt;ToneType&gt;[,&lt;Duration&gt;[,&lt;TextInfo&gt;,&lt;textCode&gt; &gt;[,&lt;icon&gt;]]] &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;  &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;OK&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</pre>   |
| 11 | Select Item        | <pre>&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;^STGI: &lt;CmdType&gt;,&lt;NbItems&gt;,&lt;Alpha Identifier menu&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;  &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;^STGI: &lt;Id1&gt;,&lt;NbItems&gt;,&lt;Alpha Id1 Label&gt;[,&lt;Help Info&gt;,&lt;NextActionId&gt;]  &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;  &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;^STGI: &lt;Id2&gt;,&lt;NbItems&gt;,&lt;Alpha Id2Label&gt;[,&lt;HelpInfo&gt;,&lt;NextActionId&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;  .....  &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;OK&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</pre> |
| 12 | Send Short Message | <pre>&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;^STGI: &lt;CmdType&gt;,&lt;TPDUInfo&gt;,&lt;Alpha Info&gt;,&lt;Address Info&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;  &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;OK&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</pre>   |
| 17 | Setup Menu         | <pre>&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;^STGI: &lt;CmdType&gt;,&lt;NbItems&gt;,&lt;Alpha Identifier menu&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;  &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;^STGI: &lt;Id1&gt;,&lt;NbItems&gt;,&lt;Alpha Id1 Label&gt;[,&lt;Help Info&gt;,&lt;NextActionId&gt;]  &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;  &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;^STGI: &lt;Id2&gt;,&lt;NbItems&gt;,&lt;Alpha Id2Label&gt;[,&lt;HelpInfo&gt;,&lt;NextActionId&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;  .....  &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;OK&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</pre> |

Table 7-35 AT^STGI parameter description

| CmdType           | Parameters   | Description  |
|-------------------|--------------|--|
| 1<br>Display Text | <TextInfo>   | Indicates the text to be displayed.<br><br>[Notes]TextInfo format is DLV(D: Dcs, L(Length of Data), D(Data)), APP should parse the Alpha according the DLV format and display the Text info. All of the TextInfo mentioned in this article refer to DLV format. Including default Text info and all the text object. |
|                   | <TextFormat> | Indicates the coding scheme of the text to be displayed.   |

|                |                |   |
|----------------|----------------|---|
|                |                | 0: Compressed GSM 7-bit coding<br>4: 8-bit coding<br>8: UCS2 coding   |
|                | <ClearMode>    | The user disables the prompt mode.<br>0: The displayed text will be cleared after a certain period of time.<br>1: The displayed text remains until it is cleared by the user. |
|                | <DurationTime> | Indicates the displaying duration requested for the displayed text.   |
| 2<br>Get Inkey | <TextInfo>     | A character string that indicates the prompt information.   |
|                | <textCode>     | 0: Compressed GSM 7-bit coding<br>4: 8-bit coding<br>8: UCS2 coding   |
|                | <rspFormat>    | Indicates the user's input mode or character type of the input contents.<br>0: GSM 7-bit coding<br>1: YES or NO mode<br>2: Digits (0-9, *, #, and +)<br>3: UCS2 coding        |
|                | <HelpInfo>     | 0: The help information is unavailable.<br>1: The help information is available.  |
|                | <Timeout>      | Time-out time, in seconds   |
| 3<br>Get Input | <TextInfo>     | A character string that indicates the prompt information.   |
|                | <textCode>     | 0: Compressed GSM 7-bit coding<br>4: 8-bit coding<br>8: UCS2 coding   |
|                | <PackMode>     | 0: Uncompressed mode<br>1: Compressed mode  |
|                | <EchoMode>     | 0: Disable the echo mode.<br>1: Enable the echo mode.   |

|                |                   |   |
|----------------|-------------------|---|
|                | <rspFormat>       | Indicates the character type of contents that the user inputs.<br>0: GSM 7-bit coding characters<br>2: Digits (0–9, *, #, and +)<br>3: UCS2   |
|                | <SizeMin>         | (1–255) Indicates the minimum input length,   |
|                | <SizeMax>         | (1–255) Indicates the maximum input length  |
|                | <HelpInfo>        | 0: The help information is unavailable.<br>1: The help information is available.  |
|                | <DefaultTextInfo> | Text information. By default, it is the strings that the user inputs.   |
| 6<br>Play Tone | <ToneType>        | Indicates the type of the tone.<br>1: Dial tone<br>2: Called Subscriber Busy tone<br>3: Congestion tone<br>4: Radio Path Acknowledgement tone<br>5: Radio Path Not Available Call Drop tone<br>6: Error tone<br>7: Call Waiting tone<br>8: Ring tone<br>16: General beep<br>17: Positive Acknowledgement tone<br>18: Negative Acknowledgement tone<br>19: Ring tone selected by the user<br>20: Short Message Alert tone selected by the user<br>When the tone is not specified, the ME uses the default tone "general beep". |
|                | <Duration>        | The duration (in seconds) of Play Tone.   |
|                | <TextInfo>        | Indicates the text information to be displayed.   |
|                | <TextCode>        | Indicates the coding scheme of the text to be displayed.<br>0: Compressed GSM 7-bit coding<br>4: 8-bit coding   |

|                          |   |   |             |            |            |   |          |   |
|--------------------------|---|---|-------------|------------|------------|---|----------|---|
|                          |   | 8: UCS2 coding  |             |            |            |   |          |   |
|                          | <icon>  | indicates the icon information.   |             |            |            |   |          |   |
| 11<br>Select Item        | <NbItems>   | It is consistent with the <NbItems> in the STIN notification.   |             |            |            |   |          |   |
|                          | <Alpha Identifier menu>   | Indicates the alpha identifier of the main menu, that is, the title of the main menu.<br><br>Alpha format is DLV(D: Dcs, L(Length of Data), D(Data)), APP should parse the Alpha according to the DLV format and display the Alpha string. All of the Alpha mentioned in this article refer to DLV format. Including Alpha info for all the Alpha object. |             |            |            |   |          |   |
|                          | <Idx>   | (1–255) Identifier items  |             |            |            |   |          |   |
|                          | <NbItems>   | (1–255) Indicates the number of the menu items.   |             |            |            |   |          |   |
|                          | <Alpha Idx Label>   | Indicates the alpha identifier label of the menu option, that is, the name of the menu option.  |             |            |            |   |          |   |
|                          | <Help Info>   | 0: The help information is unavailable.<br>1: The help information is available.  |             |            |            |   |          |   |
|                          | <NextActionId >   | It includes a proactive command Identifier.   |             |            |            |   |          |   |
| 12<br>Send Short Message | <TPDUInfo>  | The TPDU is formatted as described in TS23.040[6].<br>Format is as follows : <table><tr><td>Description</td><td>Length</td></tr><tr><td>Length (X)</td><td>Y</td></tr><tr><td>SMS TPDU</td><td>X</td></tr></table>  | Description | Length     | Length (X) | Y | SMS TPDU | X |
|                          | Description   | Length  |             |            |            |   |          |   |
|                          | Length (X)  | Y   |             |            |            |   |          |   |
| SMS TPDU                 | X   |   |             |            |            |   |          |   |
| <Alpha Info>             |   |   |             |            |            |   |          |   |
| <Address Info>           | If the ME is capable of SMS-MO, then it shall send the data as a Short Message TPDU to the destination address. TON/NPI is coded as for EFADN. Dialling number string is coded as for EFADN, and may include DTMF separators and DTMF digits, which the ME shall send in the same way as for EFADN but without locally generating audible DTMF tones to the user. <table><tr><td>Description</td><td>Length</td></tr><tr><td>Length (X)</td><td>Y</td></tr></table> | Description   | Length      | Length (X) | Y          |   |          |   |
| Description              | Length  |   |             |            |            |   |          |   |
| Length (X)               | Y   |   |             |            |            |   |          |   |



|                         |                         |   |     |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|-----|--|
|                         |                         | TON and NPI   | 1   |  |
|                         |                         | Dialling number string  | X-1 |  |
| 17<br><br>Setup<br>Menu | <NbItems>               | It is consistent with the <NbItems> in the STIN notification.   |     |  |
|                         | <Alpha Identifier menu> | Indicates the alpha identifier of the main menu, that is, the title of the main menu.<br><br>Alpha formatis DLV(D: Dcs, L(Length of Data), D(Data)), APP should parse the Alpha according to the DLV format and display the Alpha string. All of the Alpha mentioned in this article refer to DLV format.Including Alpha info for all the Alpha object. |     |  |
|                         | <Idx>                   | (1–50) Identifier items   |     |  |
|                         | <NbItems>               | (1–50) The same as<NbItems> in the ^STIN notification   |     |  |
|                         | <Alpha Idx Label>       | Indicates the alpha identifier label of the menu option, that is, the name of the menu option.  |     |  |
|                         | <Help Info>             | 0: The help information is unavailable.<br>1: The help information is available.  |     |  |
|                         | <NextActionId>          | It includes a proactive command Identifier.   |     |  |

## 7.19 AT^STGR–Command for STK Responding

This command is used to report the result of the proactive command that the TE executes to the SIM card.

**Table 7-36 AT^STGR operation command**

| Type         | Command  | Possible return results  | Description |
|--------------|--|--|-------------|
| Set Command  | AT^STGI=<CommandType>,<Result>[,<Data_ItemID>] | <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>   | -           |
|              |  | <CR><LF>ERROR<CR><LF>  | Error       |
| Read Command | AT^STGR?                                       | <CR><LF>^STGR: <CommandType> , <Result>[,<Data_ItemID>] <CR><LF>   | -           |
| Test Command | AT^STGR=?                                      | <CR><LF>^STGR: list of supported<CommandType>, list of supported<Result><CR><LF><br><br><CR><LF>OK<CR><LF> | -           |
| Example      | AT^STGR?                                       | 17,1,3,""  |             |

|  |                    |                          |                        |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
|  |                    | OK                       |                        |
|  | AT^STGR=?          | ^STGR:(0~20),(0~4)<br>OK |                        |
|  | AT^STGR=17<br>,1,1 | OK                       | Choose the<br>id1 item |

Table 7-37 AT^STGR parameter description

| CmdType           | Result  | Data/ItemID  |
|-------------------|---|--|
| 1<br>Display Text | 0: The user terminated the session.<br>1: The command is executed successfully.<br>4: "Display Text" reported by SIM card is supported by MT.   | -  |
| 2<br>Get Inkey    | 0: The user terminated the session.<br>1: The command is executed successfully.<br>2: The help information required by the user.<br>4: "Get Inkey" reported by SIM card is supported by MT. | Indicates that includes the contents that the user inputs.<br>Notes: When <Data_ItemID > Indicates the contents which format is DLV(D: Dcs, L(Length of Data), D(Data)), APP should pass the <Data_ItemID > according the DLV format to modem. All of the <Data> of contents that user input mentioned in this article refer to DLV format.  |
| 3<br>Get Input    | 0: The user terminated the session.<br>1: The command is executed successfully.<br>2: The help information required by the user.<br>4: "Get Input" reported by SIM card is supported by MT. | Indicates that includes the contents that the user inputs.<br>Notes: When < Data_ItemID > Indicates the contents which format is DLV(D: Dcs, L(Length ofData), D(Data)), APP should pass the < Data_ItemID > according the DLV format to modem. All of the <Data> of contents that user input mentioned in this article refer to DLV format. |
| 6<br>Play Tone    | 0: The user terminated the session.<br>1: The command is executed successfully.<br>4: "Tone" reported by SIM card is supported by MT.   | -  |
| 11<br>Select Item | 0: The user terminated the session.<br>1: The menu selected by the user.<br>2: The help information required by the user.<br>3: Return to the upper level menu.                             | Indicates that includes the item ID of the menu that user selected.<br>Notes: When < Data_ItemID > Indicates the Item ID which is  |

|                          |   |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|
|                          | 4: "Select Item" reported by SIM card is supported by MT.   | the item ID of the menu that user selected.  |
| 12<br>Send Short Message | 0: The user terminated the session.<br>1: The command is executed successfully.<br>2: unsuccessful transmission of the Short Message.<br>3: network currently unable to process command.  | -  |
| 17<br>Setup Menu         | 0: The command is performed successfully.<br>1: The menu selected by the user.<br>2: The help information required by the user.<br>3: Return to the upper level menu (not supported currently because the current menu is already the main menu). | Indicates that includes the item ID of the menu that user selected.<br>Notes: When <Data_ItemID >Indicatesthe Item ID which is the item ID of the menu that user selected. |

## 8 Network service

### 8.1 AT+CREG Network registration information command

The set command mainly controls +CREG active report event.

If <n>=1, when the network registration state changes, report +CREG: <stat>.

If <n>=2, when the cell information changes, report +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>].

Read the command to return to current registration state <stat>, position information <lac>. <ci> is only reported only in case of <n>=2.

In CDMA mode:

If <n>=2, <lac> and <ci> return values are CDMA <sid>,<nid\_bid>:

+CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<sid>],[<nid\_bid>],[<AcT>]

**Note:** there is no underline between nid and bid.

**Table 8-1 AT+CREG operation command**

| Type              | Command       | Possible return results                      | Description |
|-------------------|---------------|--|-------------|
| Execution Command | AT+CREG=[<n>] | OK   | Success     |
|                   |               | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>                       | Fail        |
| Query Command     | AT+CREG?      | +CREG:<br><n>,<stat>[,<lac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>], | -           |

|                 |           |                               |  |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--|
|                 |           | <cause_type>,<reject_cause>]] |  |
| Test Command    | AT+CREG=? | OK                            |  |
|                 |           | +CREG: (<n> value list)       | -  |
| Command Example | AT+CREG=2 | OK                            |  |
|                 |           | OK                            |  |
|                 |           | +CREG:2,1,9191,2E50           | With position area ID and cell ID  |
|                 |           | OK                            |  |
|                 | AT+CREG?  | +CREG: 0,1                    | Set the query result of ""disable the network registration non-request result code"            |
|                 |           | OK                            |  |
|                 |           | +CREG: 1,1                    | Set the query result of "enable the network registration non-request result code+CREG: <stat>" |
|                 | AT+CREG=? | OK                            |  |
|                 |           | +CREG:(0-2)                   | -  |
|                 |           | OK                            |  |

Table 8-2 AT+CREG parameter description

| Parameter | Value | Description  |
|-----------|-------|--|
| <n>       | [0]   | Disable the network registration non-request result code   |
|           | 1     | Enable the network registration non-request result code+CREG: <stat>   |
|           | 2     | Enable the network registration and position information non-request result code+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]   |
|           | 3     | (Not support)Enable the network registration and position information non-request result code+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>],[<AcT>],[<cause_type>,<reject_cause>]] |
|           | 0     | Not registered; ME doesn't search the new operator of registration business  |
| <stat>    | 1     | Registered, local network  |
|           | 2     | Not registered; ME is searching the new operator of registration business  |
|           | 3     | Registration rejected  |
|           | 4     | Unknown  |
|           | 5     | Registered, roaming  |

|                |    |  |
|----------------|----|--|
|                | 6  | Registered as SMS only, local network, when <AcT> indicates E-UTRAN                                |
|                | 7  | Registered as SMS only, roaming, when <AcT> indicates E-UTRAN                                      |
|                | 8  | Only bear the emergency service, not applicable for business                                       |
|                | 9  | Register "CSFB unavailable", local network, when <AcT> indicates E-UTRAN                           |
|                | 10 | Register "CSFB unavailable", roaming, when <AcT> indicates E-UTRAN                                 |
| <lac>          | -  | Position area number   |
| <ci>           | -  | Cell ID, four-byte hexadecimal GERAN/UTRAN/E-UTRAN network ID                                      |
|                |    | Data access technology of service network  |
|                | 0  | GSM  |
|                | 1  | GSM Compact  |
|                | 2  | UTRAN  |
|                | 3  | GSM w/EGPRS (see NOTE 3)   |
|                | 4  | UTRAN w/HSDPA (see NOTE 4)   |
|                | 5  | UTRAN w/HSUPA (see NOTE 4)   |
|                | 6  | UTRAN w/HSDPA and HSUPA (see NOTE 4)   |
|                | 7  | E-UTRAN  |
|                | 8  | CDMA   |
|                | 0  | Show the cause value of <reject_cause> containing one MM. Refer to appendix G in 3GPP TS24.008[8]. |
|                | 1  | Show the special cause of <reject_cause> containing the manufacturer                               |
| <cause_type>   |    |  |
| <reject_cause> |    | Integer; include the cause of registration rejection. This type is defined by <cause_type>.        |

## 8.2 +CGREG GPRS network registration status

The set command controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the MT's GPRS network registration status in GERAN/UTRAN, or unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>],<ci>[,<AcT>],<rac>]] when <n>=2 and there is a change of the

network cell in GERAN/UTRAN. The parameters <AcT>, <lac>, <rac> and <ci> are provided only if available.

**Table 8-3 AT+CGREG parameter description**

| Type              | Command        | Possible return results  | Description |
|-------------------|----------------|--|-------------|
| Execution Command | AT+CGREG=[<n>] | OK   | Success     |
|                   |                | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>   | Fail        |
| Query Command     | AT+CGREG?      | +CGREG:<br><n>,<stat>[,<lac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>],[<rac>]<br>>[,<cause_type>,<reject_cause>]] | -           |
| Test Command      | AT+CGREG=?     | OK   | -           |
|                   |                | +CGREG: (<n> value list)   |             |
| Command Example   | AT+CGREG=1     | OK   | -           |
|                   | AT+CGREG?      | +CGREG: 1,1  |             |
|                   | AT+CGREG?      | OK   |             |
|                   | AT+CGREG=?     | +CGREG: (0-2)  |             |
|                   | AT+CGREG=?     | OK   |             |

**Table 8-4 AT+CGREG parameter description**

| Parameter | Value | Description   |
|-----------|-------|---|
| <n>       | [0]   | Disable network registration unsolicited result code  |
|           | 1     | Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>  |
|           | 2     | Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>],[<rac>]] |
|           | 0     | not registered, MT is not currently searching an operator to register to  |
| <stat>    | 1     | Registered, local network   |
|           | 2     | Not registered; ME is searching the new operator of registration business   |
|           | 3     | Registration rejected   |
|           | 4     | Unknown   |

|                |   |  |
|----------------|---|--|
|                | 5 | Registered, roaming  |
| <lac>          | - | Character; 2-byte hexadecimal position area code (such as: 00C3 equals to 195 in decimal system)   |
| <ci>           | - | string type; four byte E-UTRAN cell ID in hexadecimal format.                                      |
| <AcT>          | 0 | GSM  |
|                | 1 | GSM Compact  |
|                | 2 | UTRAN  |
|                | 3 | GSM w/EGPRS  |
|                | 4 | UTRAN w/HSDPA  |
|                | 5 | UTRAN w/HSUPA  |
|                | 6 | UTRAN w/HSDPA and HSUPA  |
| <cause_type>   | 0 | Show the cause value of <reject_cause> containing one MM. Refer to appendix G in 3GPP TS24.008[8]. |
|                | 1 | Show the special cause of <reject_cause> containing the manufacturer                               |
| <reject_cause> |   | Integer; include the cause of registration rejection. This type is defined by <cause_type>.        |

### 8.3 AT+CEREG LTE network registration state command

This set command controls the display of some non-request result codes of LTE registration state. If <n>=1 and MT LTE registration state changes, this command set controls the non-request result code +CEREG, i.e. report of +CEREG:<stat>.

If <n>=2 and the registered cell changes, +CEREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] will be reported. The query command returns the display form <n> of result code and a parameter <stat> that can represent MT network registration state. Only if <n>=2 and MT is registered in network, the position information element <lac> and <ci> will be returned.

**Table 8-5 AT+CEREG operation command**

| Type              | Command        | Possible return results                       | Description |
|-------------------|----------------|---|-------------|
| Execution Command | AT+CEREG=[<n>] | OK  | Success     |
|                   |                | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>                        | Fail        |
| Query Command     | AT+CEREG?      | +CEREG:<br><n>,<stat>[,<lac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>]] | -           |

|                 |            |                                |   |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Test Command    | AT+CEREG=? | OK                             |   |
|                 |            | +CEREG: (<n> value list)       | - |
| Command Example | AT+CEREG=1 | OK                             |   |
|                 |            | +CEREG: 2,1,"91D5","90C3301",7 | - |
|                 | AT+CEREG?  | OK                             |   |
|                 |            | +CEREG: 1,1                    | - |
|                 | AT+CEREG=? | OK                             |   |
|                 |            | +CEREG: (0-2)                  | - |
|                 |            | OK                             |   |

Table 8-6 AT+CEREG operation command parameter description

| Parameter | Value | Description   |
|-----------|-------|---|
| <n>       | [0]   | Disable the network registration non-request result code+CEREG:   |
|           | 1     | Enable the network registration non-request result code+CEREG:  |
|           | 2     | Enable the network registration and position information non-request result code+CEREG:<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>],[<AcT>]] |
|           | 0     | Not registered; ME doesn't search the new operator of registration business   |
|           | 1     | Registered, home network  |
| <stat>    | 2     | Not registered; ME is searching the new operator of registration business   |
|           | 3     | Registration rejected   |
|           | 4     | Unknown   |
|           | 5     | Registered, roaming   |
| <lac>     | -     | Character; 2-byte hexadecimal position area code (such as: 00C3 equals to 195 in decimal system)                    |
| <ci>      | -     | Character; 2-byte hexadecimal cell number   |
| <AcT>     | 7     | E-UTRAN   |
|           | 9     | E-UTRAN (NB-S1 mode) (see NOTE 6)<br>NOTE 6: 3GPP TS 36.331 [86] specifies the System Information blocks            |



---

which give the information about whether the serving cell supports NB-IoT, which corresponds to E-UTRAN (NB-S1 mode).

---

E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity (see NOTE 8)

13

NOTE 8: 3GPP TS 38.331 [160] specifies the information which, if present, indicates that the serving cell is supporting dual connectivity of E-UTRA with NR and is connected to an EPS core.

---

MeiG Confidential

## 8.4 AT+C5GREG 5G network registration status command

The set command controls the display of some unsolicited result codes regarding the 5G registration status.

When <n>=1 and the 5G registration status of the MT changes, this command set controls the unrequested result code +C5GREG, there will be a report of +C5GREG:<stat>..

When <n>=2 and the registered cell changes, there will be a report of +C5GREG:<stat>[,<tac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>],[<Allowed\_NSSAI\_length>],[<Allowed\_NSSAI>]].

The display form of the result code returned by the query command is <n> and a parameter <stat> that can indicate the MT network registration status.

### Note:

Only when <n>=2 and the MT is registered in the network, the location information elements: <AcT>, <tac>, <ci>, <Allowed\_NSSAI\_length> and <Allowed\_NSSAI> are returned.

**Table 8-7 AT+C5GREG operation command**

| Type              | Command        | Possible return results   | Description |
|-------------------|----------------|---|-------------|
| Execution Command | AT+C5GREG=<n>] | OK  | Success     |
|                   |                | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>  | Fail        |
| Query Command     | AT+C5GREG?     | +C5GREG:<br><n>,<stat>[,<tac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>],[<Allowed_NSSAI_length>],[<Allowed_NSSAI>]] | -           |
| Test Command      | AT+CEREG=?     | OK  | -           |
|                   |                | +C5GREG: (<n> value list)   |             |
| Command Example   | AT+C5GREG=1    | OK  | -           |
|                   |                | +C5GREG:<br>2,1,"91D5","90C3301",11,1,"01"  |             |
|                   | AT+C5GREG?     | OK  | -           |
|                   |                | +C5GREG: 1,1  |             |
|                   | AT+C5GREG=?    | OK  | -           |
|                   |                | +C5GREG: (0-2)  |             |
|                   |                | OK  |             |

Table 8-8 AT+C5GREG operation command parameter description

| Parameter              | Value | Description  |
|------------------------|-------|--|
| <n>                    | [0]   | Disable network registration unsolicited result code +C5GREG:  |
|                        | 1     | Enable network registration unsolicited result code +C5GREG: <stat>  |
|                        | 2     | Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code: +C5GREG: <stat>[,<tac>],<ci>[,<AcT>],<Allowed_NSSAI_length>[,<Allowed_NSSAI>]]   |
| <stat>                 | 0     | Unregistered; ME currently has no new operators searching for registered services  |
|                        | 1     | Registered, local network  |
|                        | 2     | Not registered, but ME is searching for new operators to registered services   |
|                        | 3     | Registration rejected  |
|                        | 4     | Unknown  |
|                        | 5     | Registered, roaming  |
| <tac>                  | -     | String type; location area code in three-byte hexadecimal format (for example, "0000C3" is equal to decimal 195).  |
| <ci>                   | -     | String type; NR cell number in five-byte hexadecimal format  |
| <AcT>                  |       | Access technology of serving cell  |
|                        | 10    | E-UTRA connects to 5GCN (see NOTE 7)   |
|                        | 11    | NR connects to 5GCN (see NOTE 7)   |
| <Allowed_NSSAI_length> | -     | NOTE 7: 3GPP TS 38.331 [160] specifies the information (if any) indicating that the serving cell is connected to 5GCN<br><Allowed_NSSAI_length>: Integer type; Represents the number of octets of the information element.   |
| <Allowed_NSSAI>        | -     | <Allowed_NSSAI>: the string type in hexadecimal format. According to the form, strings can be separated by dots, semicolons, and colons. This parameter represents the list of allowed S-NSSAIs received from the network. <Allowed_NSSAI> is encoded as a colon-separated <S-NSSAI> list. |

## 8.5 AT^HCSQ Signal strength query and report command

This command queries and reports the signal strength of current service network. If MT is registered in multiple networks in different service modes, query the signal strength of network in different modes. No matter whether MT is registered in network, this command can query this signal strength or allow MT active report.

### Note:

The signals queried and reported are not the real value, but are the positive value converted by the conversion mode in CESQ command in 27.007. The specific conversion algorithm is at the end of the description of this command.

**Table 8-9 AT^HCSQ operation command**

| Type            | Command         | Possible return results  | Description   |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|---|
| Set Command     | AT^HCSQ=<n>,<m> | OK   | -   |
|                 |                 | ERROR  | Fail  |
| Query Command   | AT^HCSQ?        | ^HCSQ:<br><n><m><sysmode>[,<value1>[,<value2>[,<value3>[,<value4>[,<value5>]]]]] | -   |
| Test Command    | AT^HCSQ=?       | OK   | -   |
|                 |                 | ^HCSQ: (<n> value list,<m> value list)   | -   |
|                 | AT^HCSQ?        | OK<br>^HCSQ: 5,0,"LTE",63,20,68,151  | -   |
| Command Example | AT^HCSQ=3       | OK   | Enable the active report (report if the signal quality change is higher than 3dB) |
|                 |                 | ^HCSQ: 3,0,"LTE",63,32,68,171  |   |
|                 | AT^HCSQ?        | OK   |   |

## Example

Table 8-10 AT^HCSQ active report operation command

| Type            | Command  | Possible return results | Description   |
|-----------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| Report Command  | ^HCSQ:<br><sysmode>[,<value1>[,<value2>[,<value3>[,<value4>[,<value5>]]]]] |                         | -   |
| Command Example | AT^HCSQ=2,5  | AT^HCSQ=2,5<br>OK       | If the ^HCSQ signal change is higher than 2db, actively report. The minimum interval of report is 5s. |

Table 8-11 AT^HCSQ parameter description

| Parameter | Value       | Description   |
|-----------|-------------|---|
| <n>       | 0~5         | 0: no active report of extended signal quality, if <n> is 0, <m> parameter is invalid, <n> is 0 by default.<br>1~5: when the signal quality change is higher than ndB, actively report the extended signal quality. If the mode switches, only staying in the cell, the active report is enabled. |
| <m>       | 1~20        | 0: no time limit for reporting the extended signal quality;<br>1~20: minimum interval of two signal quality reports, unit: S<br>Optional parameter, 0 by default.   |
| <sysmode> | "NOSERVICE" | NOSERVICE mode  |
|           | "GSM"       | GSM/GRPS/EDGE mode  |
|           | "WCDMA"     | WCDMA/HSDPA/HSPA mode   |
|           | "LTE"       | LTE mode  |
|           | "NR5G"      | SA/NSA mode   |

The following table shows the signal strength types of every service mode.

**Table 8-12 AT^HCSQ parameter description**

| <sysmode>   | value1    | value2    | value3   | value4  | value5    | value6    | value7   | Description |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| "NOSERVICE" | -         | -         | -        | -       |           |           |          |             |
| "GSM"       | rxlev     | ber       | -        | -       |           |           |          |             |
| "WCDMA"     | rxlev     | ecio      | rscp     | ber     |           |           |          |             |
| "LTE"       | rxlev     | rsrq      | rsrp     | snr     |           |           |          |             |
| "NR5G"      | lte_rxlev | lte_rsrq  | lte_rsrp | lte_snr | nr5g_rsrq | nr5g_rsrp | nr5g_snr | NSA         |
|             | nr5g_rsrq | nr5g_rsrp | nr5g_snr |         |           |           |          | SA          |

#### Defined values

<rxlev>: integer type, received signal strength level (see 3GPP TS 45.008 [20] subclause 8.1.4).

|    |                             |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 0  | rssI < -110 dBm             |
| 1  | -110 dBm ≤ rssI < -109 dBm  |
| 2  | -109 dBm ≤ rssI < -108 dBm  |
| :  | :                           |
| 61 | -50 dBm ≤ rssI < -49 dBm    |
| 62 | -49 dBm ≤ rssI < -48 dBm    |
| 63 | -48 dBm ≤ rssI              |
| 99 | not known or not detectable |

<ber>: integer type; channel bit error rate (in percent)

0...7 as RXQUAL values in the table in 3GPP TS 45.008 [20] subclause 8.2.4

|    |                             |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 99 | not known or not detectable |
|----|-----------------------------|

<rscp>: integer type, received signal code power (see 3GPP TS 25.133 [95] subclause 9.1.1.3 and 3GPP TS 25.123 [96] subclause 9.1.1.1.3).

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 0   | $\text{rscp} < -120 \text{ dBm}$                       |
| 1   | $-120 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rscp} < -119 \text{ dBm}$ |
| 2   | $-119 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rscp} < -118 \text{ dBm}$ |
| :   | :  |
| 94  | $-27 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rscp} < -26 \text{ dBm}$   |
| 95  | $-26 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rscp} < -25 \text{ dBm}$   |
| 96  | $25 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rscp}$                      |
| 255 | not known or not detectable                            |

<ecio>: integer type, ratio of the received energy per PN chip to the total received power spectral density (see 3GPP TS 25.133 [95] subclause).

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 0   | $\text{Ec/lo} < -24 \text{ dB}$                       |
| 1   | $-24 \text{ dB} \leq \text{Ec/lo} < -23.5 \text{ dB}$ |
| 2   | $-23.5 \text{ dB} \leq \text{Ec/lo} < -23 \text{ dB}$ |
| :   | :   |
| 47  | $-1 \text{ dB} \leq \text{Ec/lo} < -0.5 \text{ dB}$   |
| 48  | $-0.5 \text{ dB} \leq \text{Ec/lo} < 0 \text{ dB}$    |
| 49  | $0 \text{ dB} \leq \text{Ec/lo}$                      |
| 255 | not known or not detectable                           |

<rsrq>: integer type, reference signal received quality (see 3GPP TS 36.133 [96] subclause 9.1.7).

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 0  | $\text{rsrq} < -19.5 \text{ dB}$                     |
| 1  | $-19.5 \text{ dB} \leq \text{rsrq} < -19 \text{ dB}$ |
| 2  | $-19 \text{ dB} \leq \text{rsrq} < -18.5 \text{ dB}$ |
| :  | :  |
| 32 | $-4 \text{ dB} \leq \text{rsrq} < -3.5 \text{ dB}$   |

33  $-3.5 \text{ dB} \leq \text{rsrq} < -3 \text{ dB}$

34  $-3 \text{ dB} \leq \text{rsrq}$

255 not known or not detectable

<rsrp>: integer type, reference signal received power (see 3GPP TS 36.133 [96] subclause 9.1.4).

0  $\text{rsrp} < -140 \text{ dBm}$

1  $-140 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rsrp} < -139 \text{ dBm}$

2  $-139 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rsrp} < -138 \text{ dBm}$

:

95  $-46 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rsrp} < -45 \text{ dBm}$

96  $-45 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rsrp} < -44 \text{ dBm}$

97  $-44 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rsrp}$

255 not known or not detectable

<snr>: integer type, representing the signal-to-interference plus noise ratio, suitable for LTE mode

0  $\text{snr} < -20 \text{ dBm}$

1  $-20 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{snr} < -19.8 \text{ dB}$

2  $-19.8 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{snr} < -19.6 \text{ dB}$

:

249  $29.6 \text{ dB} \leq \text{snr} < 29.8 \text{ dB}$

250  $29.8 \text{ dBm} \leq \text{rsrp} < 30 \text{ dB}$

251  $30 \text{ dB} \leq \text{snr}$

255 not known or not detectable

<nr5g\_rsrq>: integer type, reference signal received quality (see 3GPP TS 38.133 V15.9.0 subclause 10.1.11.1).



|         |                                      |
|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 0       | $\text{nr5g\_rsrq} < -43$            |
| 1       | $-43 \leq \text{nr5g\_rsrq} < -42.5$ |
| 2       | $-42.5 \leq \text{nr5g\_rsrq} < -42$ |
| 3       | $-42 \leq \text{nr5g\_rsrq} < -41.5$ |
| 4       | $-41.5 \leq \text{nr5g\_rsrq} < -41$ |
| ..      | ..                                   |
| 122     | $17.5 \leq \text{nr5g\_rsrq} < 18$   |
| 123     | $18 \leq \text{nr5g\_rsrq} < 18.5$   |
| 124     | $18.5 \leq \text{nr5g\_rsrq} < 19$   |
| 125     | $19 \leq \text{nr5g\_rsrq} < 19.5$   |
| 126     | $19.5 \leq \text{nr5g\_rsrq} < 20$   |
| 127     | $20 \leq \text{nr5g\_rsrq}$          |
| Invalid | "_"                                  |

<nr5g\_rsrp>: integer type, reference signal received power (see 3GPP TS 38.133 V15.9.0 subclause 10.1.6).

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 0 | $\text{nr5g\_rsrp} < -156$           |
| 1 | $-156 \leq \text{nr5g\_rsrp} < -155$ |
| 2 | $-155 \leq \text{nr5g\_rsrp} < -154$ |
| 3 | $-154 \leq \text{nr5g\_rsrp} < -153$ |
| 4 | $-153 \leq \text{nr5g\_rsrp} < -152$ |
| 5 | $-152 \leq \text{nr5g\_rsrp} < -151$ |
| 6 | $-151 \leq \text{nr5g\_rsrp} < -150$ |
| 7 | $-150 \leq \text{nr5g\_rsrp} < -149$ |
| 8 | $-149 \leq \text{nr5g\_rsrp} < -148$ |

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| 9   | -148≤ nr5g_rsrp<-147 |
| 10  | -147≤ nr5g_rsrp<-146 |
| 11  | -146≤ nr5g_rsrp<-145 |
| 12  | -145≤ nr5g_rsrp<-144 |
| 13  | -144≤ nr5g_rsrp<-143 |
| 14  | -143≤ nr5g_rsrp<-142 |
| 15  | -142≤ nr5g_rsrp<-141 |
| 16  | -141≤ nr5g_rsrp<-140 |
| 17  | -140≤ nr5g_rsrp<-139 |
| 18  | -139≤ nr5g_rsrp<-138 |
| ... | ...                  |
| 111 | -46≤ nr5g_rsrp<-45   |
| 112 | -45≤ nr5g_rsrp<-44   |
| 113 | -44≤ nr5g_rsrp<-43   |
| 114 | -43≤ nr5g_rsrp<-42   |
| 115 | -42≤ nr5g_rsrp<-41   |
| 116 | -41≤ nr5g_rsrp<-40   |
| 117 | -40≤ nr5g_rsrp<-39   |
| 118 | -39≤ nr5g_rsrp<-38   |
| 119 | -38≤ nr5g_rsrp<-37   |
| 120 | -37≤ nr5g_rsrp<-36   |
| 121 | -36≤ nr5g_rsrp<-35   |
| 122 | -35≤ nr5g_rsrp<-34   |
| 123 | -34≤ nr5g_rsrp<-33   |
| 124 | -33≤ nr5g_rsrp<-32   |

|         |                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| 125     | $-32 \leq \text{nr5g\_rsrp} < -31$ |
| 126     | $-31 \leq \text{nr5g\_rsrp}$       |
| Invalid | "_"                                |

<nr5g\_snr>: integer type, representing the signal-to-interference plus noise ratio, suitable for nr5g mode.

|         |                                     |     |
|---------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 0       | $\text{nr5g\_snr} < -23$            | dB  |
| 1       | $-23 \leq \text{nr5g\_snr} < -22.5$ | dB  |
| 2       | $-22.5 \leq \text{nr5g\_snr} < -22$ | dB  |
| 3       | $-22 \leq \text{nr5g\_snr} < -21.5$ | dB  |
| 4       | $-21.5 \leq \text{nr5g\_snr} < -21$ | dB  |
| ..      | ..                                  | ... |
| 123     | $38 \leq \text{nr5g\_snr} < 38.5$   | dB  |
| 124     | $38.5 \leq \text{nr5g\_snr} < 39$   | dB  |
| 125     | $39 \leq \text{nr5g\_snr} < 39.5$   | dB  |
| 126     | $39.5 \leq \text{nr5g\_snr} < 40$   | dB  |
| 127     | $40 \leq \text{nr5g\_snr}$          | dB  |
| Invalid | "_"                                 |     |

## 8.6 AT+COPS Operator selection command

This set command compulsively selects and registers GSM/UTSM network operator. <mode> sets that ME automatically selects the operator <oper> or compulsively selects operator <oper> by this command. If the selected operator is unavailable, it cannot select other operators, except for <mode>=4. If <mode>=2, it represents the forced cancellation in this network. The registration mode will influence all registration behaviors later on. For example, if <mode>=2, ME isn't registered until <mode>=0 or 1.

**Table 8-13 AT+COPS operation command**

| Type              | Command  | Possible return results   | Description   |
|-------------------|--|---|---|
| Execution Command | AT+COPS=[<mode>[,<format>[,<oper>[,<AcT>]]]]   | OK  | -   |
|                   |  | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>  | Error relates to ME functionality                     |
| Query Command     | AT+COPS?   | +COPS: <mode>[,<format>,<oper>[,<AcT>]]   | -   |
|                   |  | OK  | -   |
|                   |  | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>  | Error relates to ME functionality                     |
| Test Command      | AT+COPS=?  | +COPS: [support list(<stat>, long character<oper>, short character <oper>, digit<oper>[,< AcT>])s][,,(support list<mode>s),(support list<format>s)] | -   |
|                   |  | OK  | -   |
|                   |  | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>  | Auto mode doesn't support, or, related to ME function |
|                   |  |   |   |
| Command Example   | Corresponding <oper> after setting different <format><br>Operator name rule: plmn name + spn(if exist) | AT+COPS=0,0   | OK  |
|                   |  | AT+COPS?  | +COPS: 0,0,"CHINA MOBILE CMCC",7                      |
|                   |  |   | OK  |
|                   |  |   | +COPS: 0,1,"CMCC CMCC",7                              |
|                   |  |   | OK  |

|           |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|
|           |  | network operator                                     |
|           | +COPS: 0,2,"46000",7   | User digit to represent the current network operator |
|           | OK   |  |
| AT+COPS=? | +COPS:<br>(2,"CHINA MOBILE","CMCC","46000",0),(3,"CHN-CUGSM","CU-GSM","46001",2),(3,"CHN-CUGSM","CU-GSM","46001",0),,<br>(0,1,2,3,4),(0,1,2) | List all current network operator                    |
|           | OK   |  |

Table 8-14 AT+COPS parameter description

| Parameter | Value | Description  |
|-----------|-------|--|
| <mode>    | [0]   | Automatic (<oper> field can be neglected)  |
|           | 1     | Manual (<oper> field can be neglected)   |
|           | 2     | Log off from registration network  |
|           | 3     | Only set <format>(for query command+COPS?); not try to register or log off(<oper> field can be neglected); this value is not applicable to return result of query command.   |
|           | 4     | Manual/automatic(<oper> field cannot be neglected); if the manual selection is in failure, enter the automatic selection mode (<mode>=0)   |
| <format>  | [0]   | Long character (adopt the letter and figure format), maximum 16 characters   |
|           | 1     | Short character (adopt the letter and figure format), maximum 8 characters   |
|           | 2     | Figure <oper>  |
| <oper>    | -     | Character; <format> represents letter and figure mixing type or figure type of this character string; the figure type represents GSM position area identifier number (please refer to section 10.5.1.3 in GSM 04.08 [8]). This number includes one 3-digit BCD national code (meet the ITU-T E.212 Annex A [10] standard) and one 2-digit BCD network code. The latter one is related to management. |
| <stat>    | 0     | Unknown  |
|           | 1     | Available  |

|       |    |  |
|-------|----|--|
|       | 2  | Current  |
|       | 3  | Disable  |
|       | 0  | GSM  |
|       | 1  | GSM compact  |
|       | 2  | UTRAN  |
|       | 3  | GSM w/EGPRS (see NOTE1)  |
|       | 4  | UTRAN w/HSDPA (see NOTE2)  |
|       | 5  | UTRAN w/HSUPA (see NOTE2)  |
|       | 6  | UTRAN w/HSDPA and HSUPA (see NOTE2)  |
|       | 7  | E-UTRAN  |
| <Act> | 8  | EC-GSM-IoT (A/Gb mode) (see NOTE 3)<br>Note: 3GPP TS 44.018[156] specifies EC-SCH INFORMATION message, if this message exists, it represents that the service cell supports EC-GSM-IoT.  |
|       | 9  | E-UTRAN (NB-S1 mode) (see NOTE 4)<br>Note: 3GPP TS 36.331[86] specifies the system information block, provides the information that whether the service cell supports NB-IoT, corresponding to E-UTRAN (NB-S1 mode).                           |
|       | 10 | E-UTRA connected to a 5GCN (see NOTE 5) (not applicable)<br>Note: information specified by 3GPP TS 38.331[160]; if the information exists, it represents that the service cell is connected to 5G CN.  |
|       | 11 | NR connected to a 5GCN (see NOTE 5) (not applicable)<br>Note: information specified by 3GPP TS 38.331[160]; if the information exists, it represents that the service cell is connected to 5G CN.  |
|       | 12 | NG-RAN<br>Note: 5G wireless connection network   |
|       | 13 | E-UTRA-NR dual connectivity (see NOTE 6)<br>Note: information specified by 3GPP TS 38.331[160]; if the information exists, it represents that the service cell supports the double connection between E-UTRA and NR, and connects to EPS core. |

## 8.7 AT+CSQ Signal quality AT command

The execution command returns the received signal strength indication <rss> and channel error rate <ber> from MT.

**Table 8-15 AT+CSQ operation command**

| Type              | Command  | Possible return results                     | Description                       |
|-------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Execution Command | AT+CSQ   | +CSQ: <rss>,<ber>                           | -                                 |
|                   |          | OK  | -                                 |
|                   |          | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>                      | Error relates to ME functionality |
| Test Command      | AT+CSQ=? | +CSQ: (<rss> value list),(<ber> value list) | -                                 |
|                   |          | OK  | -                                 |
|                   |          | +CSQ: 27,59                                 | -                                 |
| Command Example   | AT+CSQ   | OK  | -                                 |
|                   |          | +CSQ: (0-31,99),(0-7,99)                    | -                                 |
|                   | AT+CSQ=? | OK  | -                                 |
|                   |          | TDSCDMA returns are different with others:  | -                                 |
|                   |          | +CSQ: (100-191,199),(0-7,99)                | -                                 |
|                   |          | OK  | -                                 |

**Table 8-16 AT+CSQ parameter description**

| Parameter | Value  | Description              |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------|
| <rss>     | 0      | ≤-113dBm                 |
|           | 1      | -111dBm                  |
|           | 2 ~ 30 | -109 ~ -53dBm            |
|           | 31     | ≥-51dBm                  |
|           | 99     | Unknown or unpredictable |
| <ber>     | 0      | BER < 0,2 %              |

|    |                          |
|----|--------------------------|
| 1  | 0,2 % < BER < 0,4 %      |
| 2  | 0,4 % < BER < 0,8 %      |
| 3  | 0,8 % < BER < 1,6 %      |
| 4  | 1,6 % < BER < 3,2 %      |
| 5  | 3,2 % < BER < 6,4 %      |
| 6  | 6,4 % < BER < 12,8 %     |
| 7  | 12,8 % < BER             |
| 99 | Unknown or unpredictable |

## 8.8 AT^SPN EF-SPN information display

Table 8-17 AT^SPN operation command

| Type            | Command | Possible return results                | Description                     |
|-----------------|---------|--|---------------------------------|
| Query Command   | AT^SPN  | ^SPN:<br><cond>,<encoding type>,<name> | -not support UCS2 encoding type |
|                 |         | OK<br>Or<br>ERROR                      |                                 |
| Command Example | AT^SPN  | ^SPN: 1,1,"CMCC"<br>OK                 |                                 |

Table 8-18 AT^SPN parameter description

| Type            | Command | Possible return results   |
|-----------------|---------|---|
| <cond>          | 0-1     | 0: display condition enable<br>1: display condition disable   |
| <encoding type> | 0-8     | 0: International Reference Alphabet T.50<br>1: GSM 7 bit alphabet, not packed to 7 bits (will not contain @ (0x00); might have got mapped to 0xe6 at the ATCOP parser )<br>2: UCS2 Unicode, rep'd by "4 hex character"-tuplets<br>3: HEX, rep'd by "2 hex character"-tuplets<br>4: Octets, of 0-255 value<br>5: PBM's 8 bit alphabet<br>6: GSM 7 bit alphabet, which contains @ (0x00) This character set should be used when dsatutil_convert_chset has to be called for |



|        |             |  |
|--------|-------------|--|
|        |             | <p>sending the converted string to modules other than ATCOP.the output might contain GSM7 bit @ (0x00) so, str_len on output string might return a wrong value. Output_len has to be calculated from the input string only.This is for internal use with in ATCOP. This character set is exactly the same as ALPHA_GSM above</p> <p>7: The 2 byte representation of UCS2 for PBM</p> <p>8: Special GSM encoding of UCS2 as specified in GSM TS 11.11 Annex B</p> |
| <name> | String type | <p>CMCC: "CMCC"</p> <p>China unicom: "China unicom"</p> <p>China telecom: "China telecom"</p>  |

## 8.9 ^MODE System mode change indication command

This command reports the switch system mode and sub-mode. Enable the active report by default. Recover the default value after restart.

**Table 8-19 AT^MODE operation command**

| Type              | Command       | Possible return results | Description                                   |
|-------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---|
| Execution Command | AT^MODE=<act> | OK                      | Enable the ^MODE reporting; enable by default |
| Query Command     | AT^MODE=1     | OK                      |   |
| Test Command      | AT^MODE?      | ^MODE: (0-1)<br>OK      | -   |
| Command Example   | AT^MODE=0     | OK                      | -   |

**Table 8-20 ^MODE active report operation command**

| Type            | Command                             | Possible returned result         | Description |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Report Command  | ^MODE:<br><sysmode>,<sub_sysmode>   | -<br>OK                          |             |
| Command Example | AT^MODE=1<br>AT+CFUN=0<br>AT+CFUN=1 | OK<br>^MODE: 0,0<br>^MODE: 13,81 | -           |

Table 8-21 AT^MODE operation command parameter description

| Parameter | Value | Description  |
|-----------|-------|--|
| <act>     | 0-1   | 0: Disable ^MODE active report<br>1: Enable ^MODE active report by default |

Table 8-22 ^MODE active report parameter description

| sys_mode |                       | CELL_SERVICE |                        |
|----------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| -1       | FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY | -1           | ERR                    |
| 0        | No service            | 0            | NONE                   |
| 2        | CDMA mode             | 13           | CDMA20001X             |
| 3        | GSM mode              | 1            | GSM                    |
| 4        | HDR mode              | 14           | EVDO                   |
|          |                       | 41           | WCDMA                  |
|          |                       | 42           | HSDPA                  |
|          |                       | 43           | HSUPA                  |
|          |                       | 44           | HSDPA and HSUPA        |
|          |                       | 45           | HSDPA+                 |
| 5        | WCDMA mode            | 46           | HSDPA+ and HSUPA       |
|          |                       | 47           | DC HSDPA+              |
|          |                       | 48           | DC HSDPA+ and HSUPA    |
|          |                       | 49           | 64QAM HSDPA+ and HSUPA |
|          |                       | 50           | 64QAM HSDPA+           |
|          |                       | 51           | DC HSUPA               |
| 9        | LTE mode              | 71           | FDD LTE                |
|          |                       | 72           | TDD LTE                |

|    |               |    |          |
|----|---------------|----|----------|
| 11 | TDS mode      | 61 | TD-SCDMA |
| 12 | NR5G SA mode  | 82 | 5G SA    |
| 13 | NR5G NSA mode | 81 | 5G ENDC  |

## 8.10 AT^CELLINFO LTE adjacent cell information query enabling command

### Note:

Neighbour cell in LTE mode, when <idle\_mode> is 0, Except for <last\_idle\_search\_timestamp> and <last\_idle\_meas\_timestamp>, behind <idle\_mode>, everything else is invalid. Only when <idle\_mode> is 1, the parameters are valid.

When MODE=4, the relevant parameters are returned according to the status of the antenna. If some antennas are not working, the corresponding value cannot be obtained.

When the obtained value is ' ', the identity value is invalid.

**Table 8-23 AT^CELLINFO operation command**

| Type            | Command                | Possible return results  | Description                        |
|-----------------|------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Set Command     | AT^CELLINFO<br>=<MODE> | OK<br><br>ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>   |                                    |
| Test Command    | AT^CELLINFO<br>=?      | ^CELLINFO: (1-4)<br><br>OK   |                                    |
| Command Example | AT^CELLINFO<br>=1      | LTE MODE:<br>4G:<br><CR><LF>^CELLINFO:<curr_mode>,<duplex_mode>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<global_cell_id>,<physical_cell_id>,<eNBID>,<cell_id>,<tac_id>,<band>,<lte_bandwidth>,<dl_channel>,<ul_channel>,<rssi>,<rsrp>,<rsrq>,<sinr>,<snr>,<ue_category>,<pathloss>,<cqi>,<tx_power>,<tm>,<qci>,<volte>,<ims_sms>,<sib2_plmn_r15_info_present>,<sib2_upr_layer_ind>,<restrict_dcnr><CR><LF><CR><LF>OK<CR><LF><br>5g EN-DC:<br><CR><LF>^CELLINFO:<curr_mode>,<pcell_duplex_mode>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<pcell_global_cell_id>,<pcell_physical_cell_id>,<pcell_eNBID>,<pcell_cell_id>,<pcell_tac_id>,<pcell_band>,<pcell_bandwidth> | The same to +sgcellinfoex function |

>,<pcell\_dl\_channel>,<pcell\_ul\_channel>,<pcell\_rssi>,<pcell\_rsrp>,<pcell\_rsrq>,<pcell\_sinr>,<pcell\_snr>,<pcell\_ue\_category>,<pcell\_pathloss>,<pcell\_cqi>,<pcell\_tx\_power>,<pcell\_tm>,<pcell\_qci>,<pcell\_volte>,<pcell\_ims\_sms>,<sib2\_plmn\_r15\_info\_present>,<sib2\_upr\_layer\_ind>,<restrict\_dcnr>,<pscell\_rsrp>,<pscell\_rsrq>,<pscell\_sinr>,<pscell\_band>,<pscell\_freq>,<pscell\_bandwidth>,<pscell\_pci>,<pscell\_scs><CR><LF><CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>

5G SA mode :

<CR><LF>^CELLINFO:<curr\_mode>,<duplex\_mode>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<nr\_cell\_id>,<physical\_cell\_id>,<tac\_id>,<band>,<bandwidth>,<sub\_carrier\_spacing>,<fr\_type>,<dl\_channel>,<ul\_channel>,<rssi>,<rsrp>,<rsrq>,<sinr>,<vonr><CR><LF><CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>

WCDMA mode :

<CR><LF>^CELLINFO:<curr\_mode>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<global\_cell\_id>,<psc>,<NodeB>,<cell\_id>,<lac\_id>,<band>,<dl\_channel>,<ul\_channel>,<rssi>,<ecio>,<scs>,<rscp><CR><LF><CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>

GSM mode ( current version not support )

<CR><LF>^CELLINFO:<curr\_mode>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<global\_cell\_id>,<lac\_id>,<channel>,<band>,<rssi>,<bsic><CR><LF><CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>

LTE MODE:

^CELLINFO:

"intra","LTE",<earfcn>,<pcid>,<rsrq>,<rsrp>,<rssi>,<sinr>,<idle\_mode>,<srxlev>,<squal>,<rank>,<cell\_resel\_priority>,<s\_non\_intra\_search>,<thresh\_serving\_low>,<s\_intra\_search>,<Q\_rsrqmin>,<Q\_squalmin>,<srxlev>,<squal>,<last\_idle\_search\_timestamp>,<last\_idle\_meas\_timestamp>

...

^CELLINFO:

"inter","LTE",<earfcn>,<pcid>,<rsrq>,<rsrp>,<rssi>,<sinr>,<idle\_mode>,<srxlev>,<squal>,<rank>,<cell\_resel\_priority>,<threshX\_low>,<threshX\_high>,<last\_idle\_search\_timestamp>,<last\_idle\_meas\_timestamp>

...

^CELLINFO:

"irat","WCDMA",<uarfcn>,<psc>,<rscp>,<ecno>,<idle\_mode>,<srxlev>,<squal>,<cell\_resel\_priority>,<threshX\_low>,<threshX\_high>,<last\_idle\_search\_timestamp>,<last\_idle\_meas\_timestamp>

Command    AT^CELLINFO  
Example     =2

```

...
^CELLINFO:
"irat","GSM",<arfcn>,<band_1900>,<cell_id_valid>
,<bsic_id>,<rssi>,<idle_mode>,<srlev>,<cell_rese
l_priority>,<thresh_gsm_high>,<thresh_gsm_low>,
<ncc_permitted>...
...

OK

WCDMA MODE:
^CELLINFO:
"intra","WCDMA",<uarfcn>,<s_intra_search>,<s_in
ter_search>,<s_search_RAT>,<rxagc>,<psc>,<rsc
p>,<ecio>,<set>,<rank>
...
"inter","WCDMA",<uarfcn>,<s_intra_search>,<s_in
ter_search>,<s_search_RAT>,<rxagc>,<psc>,<rsc
p>,<ecio>,<set>,<rank>
...
"irat","LTE",<earfcn>,<s_intra_search>,<s_inter_s
earch>,<s_search_RAT>,<priority>,<pcid>,<rsrp>,
<rsrq>,<s_rxlev>
...
"irat","GSM",<arfcn>,<s_intra_search>,<s_inter_se
arch>,<s_search_RAT>,<bsic>,<rssi>,<rank>,<s_r
xlev>
...
OK

```

---

ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>

Command    AT^CELLINFO  
Example    =3

---

```

CA setting success :
^CELLINFO:
"PCC",<srv_status>,<freq>,<dl_bandwidth>,<band
>,<pci>,<rsrq>,<rsrp>,<rssi>,<sinr>
^CELLINFO:
"SCC",<ul_configured>,<scell_state>,<scid_id>,<fr
eq>,<dl_bandwidth>,<band>,<pci>,<rsrq>,<rsrp>,
<rssi>,<sinr>
^CELLINFO:
"SCC",<ul_configured>,<scell_state>,<scid_id>,<fr
eq>,<dl_bandwidth>,<band>,<pci>,<rsrq>,<rsrp>,
<rssi>,<sinr>
...
...
Current net not support CA :
+CME ERROR: service option not supported
Not configure CA :

```

+CME ERROR: Ca service deconfigured  
No service :  
+CME ERROR: no network service

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>Command     AT^CELLINFO</p> <p>Example     =4</p> | <p>^CELLINFO:<br/>"curr_mode","tx_info",&lt;tx_is_in_traffic&gt;,&lt;tx_power&gt;,&lt;prach&gt;,&lt;pucch&gt;,&lt;pusch&gt;,&lt;srs&gt;,&lt;pa_gain_state&gt;<br/>^CELLINFO: "curr_mode","chain_1",&lt;is radio_tuned&gt;,&lt;rx_power&gt;,&lt;ecio&gt;,&lt;rsrp/rscp&gt;,&lt;sinr&gt;,&lt;phase&gt;<br/>^CELLINFO: "curr_mode","chain_2",&lt;is radio_tuned&gt;,&lt;rx_power&gt;,&lt;ecio&gt;,&lt;rsrp/rscp&gt;,&lt;sinr&gt;,&lt;phase&gt;<br/>^CELLINFO: "curr_mode","chain_3",&lt;is radio_tuned&gt;,&lt;rx_power&gt;,&lt;ecio&gt;,&lt;rsrp/rscp&gt;,&lt;sinr&gt;,&lt;phase&gt;<br/>^CELLINFO: "curr_mode","chain_4",&lt;is radio_tuned&gt;,&lt;rx_power&gt;,&lt;ecio&gt;,&lt;rsrp/rscp&gt;,&lt;sinr&gt;,&lt;phase&gt;<br/>^CELLINFO:<br/>"curr_mode","layer_1",&lt;uplink&gt;,&lt;downlink&gt;<br/>^CELLINFO:<br/>"curr_mode","layer_2",&lt;uplink&gt;,&lt;downlink&gt;<br/>^CELLINFO:<br/>"curr_mode","layer_3",&lt;uplink&gt;,&lt;downlink&gt;<br/>^CELLINFO:<br/>"curr_mode","layer_4",&lt;uplink&gt;,&lt;downlink&gt; 5g<br/>EN-DC 下的 5g 信号参数:<br/>^CELLINFO:<br/>"curr_mode","pscell_tx_info",&lt;tx_is_in_traffic&gt;,&lt;tx_power&gt;,&lt;prach&gt;,&lt;pucch&gt;,&lt;pusch&gt;,&lt;srs&gt;,&lt;pa_gain_state&gt;<br/>^CELLINFO: "curr_mode","pscell_chain_1",&lt;is radio_tuned&gt;,&lt;rx_power&gt;,&lt;ecio&gt;,&lt;rsrp&gt;,&lt;sinr&gt;,&lt;phase&gt;<br/>^CELLINFO: "curr_mode","pscell_chain_2",&lt;is radio_tuned&gt;,&lt;rx_power&gt;,&lt;ecio&gt;,&lt;rsrp&gt;,&lt;sinr&gt;,&lt;phase&gt;<br/>^CELLINFO: "curr_mode","pscell_chain_3",&lt;is radio_tuned&gt;,&lt;rx_power&gt;,&lt;ecio&gt;,&lt;rsrp&gt;,&lt;sinr&gt;,&lt;phase&gt;<br/>^CELLINFO: "curr_mode","pscell_chain_4",&lt;is radio_tuned&gt;,&lt;rx_power&gt;,&lt;ecio&gt;,&lt;rsrp&gt;,&lt;sinr&gt;,&lt;phase&gt;<br/>^CELLINFO:<br/>"curr_mode","pscell_layer_1",&lt;uplink&gt;,&lt;downlink&gt;<br/>^CELLINFO:</p> |
|--|---|

```

"curr_mode","pscell_layer_2",<uplink>,<downlink>
^CELLINFO:
"curr_mode","pscell_layer_3",<uplink>,<downlink>
^CELLINFO:
"curr_mode","pscell_layer_4",<uplink>,<downlink>

```

Table 8-24 AT^CELLINFO parameter description

| Parameter             | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <MODE>                | 1: Service cell information<br>2: Neighbour cell information<br>3: CA cell information<br>4: Antenna classification information                        |
| <earfcn>              | LTE earfcn info  |
| <pcid>                | LTE physical cell id   |
| <rsrq>                | LTE Reference Signal Receiving Quality   |
| <rsrp>                | LTE Reference Signal Receiving Power   |
| <rssi>                | Received Signal Strength Indication  |
| <sinr>                | Signal to Interference plus Noise Ratio. Neighbour cell could not get sinr , so show '-1'.   |
| <idle_mode>           | Idle mode, if on idle mode, except for <last_idle_search_timestamp> and <last_idle_meas_timestamp>, behind < idle_mode >, everything else is invalid.. |
| <srxlev>              | Suitable receive level   |
| <squal>               | Difference between the Ec/No level measured by the UE and the minimum Ec/No level specified in the SIB (Q_qualmin)                                     |
| <rank>                | Rank of the cell   |
| <cell_resel_priority> | Priority for the serving frequency   |
| <s_non_intra_search>  | Threshold to control non-intrafrequency searches   |
| <thresh_serving_low>  | Serving frequency threshold is low.  |
| <thresh_serving_low>  | service cell re-selection low threshold  |
| <threshX_low>         | To be considered for reselection, the suitable receive level value of an evaluated lower priority cell must be greater than this value.                |
| <threshX_high>        | To be considered for reselection, the suitable receive level value of an evaluated higher priority cell must be greater than this value                |

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <s_intra_search>             | Current cell threshold the measurement must fall below to consider intrafrequency for reselection  |
| <Q_rxlevmin>                 | Minimum reference signal received power level for camping (intrafrequency)   |
| <Q_qualmin>                  | Minimum Ec/No level specified in the SIB for intrafrequency  |
| <last_idle_search_timestamp> | Time of last search  |
| <last_idle_meas_timestamp>   | Time of last measurement   |
| <uarfcn>                     | WCDMA earfcn information   |
| <psc>                        | WCDMA Primary scrambling code  |
| <rsrp>                       | WCDMA Receive Signal Channel Power   |
| <ecno>                       | Carrier to noise ratio in dB = measured Ec/Io value in dB  |
| <s_inter_search>             | Cell selection parameter for the interfrequency cell   |
| <s_search_RAT>               | Cell selection parameter for the GSM cell  |
| <rxagc>                      | Receiver automatic gain control on the interfrequency neighbor   |
| <ecio>                       | Receiver automatic gain control on the camped frequency  |
| <arfcn>                      | GSM arfcn information  |
| <band_1900>                  | TRUE and the cell is in the overlapping region -- 1900 band<br>FALSE -- 1800 band  |
| <cell_id_valid>              | Indicates whether the BSIC ID is valid   |
| <bsic_id>                    | Base station identity code ID  |
| <set>                        | Interfrequency cell type   |
| <thresh_gsm_high>            | Reselection threshold for high priority layers   |
| <thresh_gsm_low>             | Reselection threshold for low priority layers  |
| <ncc_permitted>              | Bitmask that specifies whether a neighbor with a particular network color code is to be reported. Bit n set to 1 means that a neighbor with NCC n is to be included in the report.<br>This flag is synonymous with a blacklist in other RATs |
| <bsic>                       | Base station identity code   |
| <s_rxlev>                    | GSM cell suitable receive level  |



|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| ul_configured     | Indicated whether UL CA is enabled on this cell or not.  |
| scc_id            | State of the secondary cell.<br>0 - Deconfigured,<br>1 - Configured and deactivated,<br>2 - Configured and activated   |
| scc_id            | SCC ID of the secondary cell for LTE.  |
| lte_bandwidth     | LTE bandwidth, The AT result value is 5 times of the real bandwidth. For example: AT result 6 is 1.4MHz, ATresult 100 is 20MHz   |
| pccell_bandwidth  | LTE bandwidth in EN-DC mode, the AT result value is 5 times of the real bandwidth. For example: AT result 6 is 1.4MHz, ATresult 100 is 20MHz   |
| psccell_bandwidth | 5G bandwidth in EN-DC mode.  |
| dl_bandwidth      | LTE bandwidth in CA mode, the AT result value is 5 times of the real bandwidth. For example: AT result 6 is 1.4MHz, ATresult 100 is 20MHz  |
| restrict_dcnr     | Indicate whether to restrict NR add, 0-unrestricted; 1-restricted  |
| curr_mode         | Current network mode   |
| tx_is_in_traffic  | Whether the device is in communication<br>1: The device is in communication<br>0: When the device is not in communication, tx_power is invalid   |
| tx_power          | Transmit power. It is the maximum of all UL channel TX power.<br>The tx_power value is only meaningful when the device is in traffic. Company: 1/10 dBm  |
| prach             | Physical Random Access Channel Tx power. The prach value is only meaningful when the device is in traffic. Company: 1/10 dBm   |
| pucch             | Physical Uplink Control Channel Tx power. The pucch value is only meaningful when the device is in traffic. Company: 1/10 dBm  |
| pusch             | Physical Uplink Shared Channel Tx power. The pusch value is only meaningful when the device is in traffic. Company: 1/10 dBm   |
| srs               | Sounding Reference Signal Tx power. The valid value of this parameter cannot be obtained at present (- 32768 is an invalid value)  |
| pa_gain_state     | Power amplifier gain state   |
| is_radio_tuned    | Whether the Rx is tuned to a channel.<br>0. The radio is not tuned, delayed or invalid values are set depending on each technology<br>1. The radio is tuned, instantaneous values are set for the signal information fields. |
| rx_power          | Received power. The rx_power value is only meaningful when the device is in traffic. Company: 1/10 dBm   |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| phase    | Current phase in degrees. Range: 0.00 to 360.00. |
| uplink   | Uplink modulation                                |
| downlink | Downlink modulation                              |

## 8.11 AT+SGCELLINFOEX Cell information extended query command

Table 8-25 AT+SGCELLINFOEX operation command

| Type              | Command          | Possible return results  | Description |
|-------------------|------------------|--|-------------|
| Execution Command | AT+SGCELLINFOEX? | 4G:<br>at+sgcellinfoex<br>+SGCELLINFOEX:<br>CURR_MODE:LTE<br>DUPLEX MODE:TDD LTE<br>MCC:460<br>MNC:00<br>GLOBAL CELL ID:17760257<br>PHYSICAL_CELL_ID:343<br>eNBID:69376<br>CELL_ID:1<br>TAC_ID:37107<br>BAND:3<br>LTE_BANDWIDTH:100<br>DL CHANNEL:504990<br>UL CHANNEL:504990<br>RSSI:-65<br>RSRP:-93<br>RSRQ:-9<br>SINR:134<br>SNR:6<br>UE_category:16<br>PATHLOSS:255<br>CQI:7:0<br>TX_POWER:3<br>TM:1<br>QCI:-<br>VOLTE:1<br>IMS_SMS:1<br>SIB2_PLMN_R15_INFO_PRESENT:1<br>SIB2_UPR_LAYER_IND:1<br>RESTRICT_DCNR:0 |             |

OK  
5g EN-DC:  
at+sgcellinfoex?  
+SGCELLINFOEX:  
CURR\_MODE:EN-DC  
PCELL DUPLEX MODE:FDD LTE  
MCC:460  
MNC:00  
PCELL GLOBAL CELL ID:165891187  
PCELL PHYSICAL\_CELL\_ID:343  
PCELL eNBID:648012  
PCELL CELL\_ID:115  
PCELL TAC\_ID:37107  
PCELL BAND:3  
PCELL BANDWIDTH:100  
PCELL DL CHANNEL:1300  
PCELL UL CHANNEL:19300  
PCELL RSSI:-62  
PCELL RSRP:-90  
PCELL RSRQ:-8  
PCELL SINR:150  
PCELL SNR:10  
PCELL UE\_category:16  
PCELL PATHLOSS:255  
PCELL CQI:-  
PCELL TX\_POWER:-10  
PCELL TM:3  
PCELL QCI:-  
PCELL VOLTE:1  
PCELL IMS\_SMS:1  
SIB2\_PLMN\_R15\_INFO\_PRESENT:1  
SIB2\_UPR\_LAYER\_IND:1  
RESTRICT\_DCNR:0  
PSCell RSRP:-96  
PSCell RSRQ:-12  
PSCell SINR:89  
PSCell BAND:41  
PSCell FREQ:504990  
PSCell BANDWIDTH:100  
PSCell PCI:409  
PSCell SCS:30

OK

5G SA mode:  
at+sgcellinfoex  
+SGCELLINFOEX:  
CURR\_MODE:5G

DUPLEX MODE:TDD NR5G  
MCC:001  
MNC:01  
NR CELL ID:0  
PHYSICAL\_CELL\_ID:0  
TAC\_ID:0052  
BAND:78  
BANDWIDTH:100  
SUB\_CARRIER\_SPACING:30  
FR\_TYPE:0  
DL CHANNEL:647040  
UL CHANNEL:647040  
RSSI:-125  
RSRP:-83  
RSRQ:-12  
SINR:175  
VONR:-

OK  
WCDMA mode:  
at+sgcellinfoex  
+SGCELLINFOEX:  
CURR\_MODE:WCDMA  
MCC:460  
MNC:01  
GLOBAL CELL ID:203244337  
PSC:483  
NodeB\_ID:3101  
CELL\_ID:17201  
LAC\_ID:47901  
BAND:1  
DL CHANNEL:10663  
UL CHANNEL:9713  
RSSI:-53  
ECIO:-3  
SIR:255  
RSCP:-55

OK

Execution  
Command

4G:  
<CR><LF>+SGCELLINFOEX:<curr\_mode>  
,<duplex\_mode>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<global\_cell  
\_id>,<physical\_cell\_id>,<eNBID>,<cell\_id>,  
<tac\_id>,<band>,<lte\_bandwidth>,<dl\_chan  
nel>,<ul\_channel>,<rssi>,<rsrp>,<rsrq>,<sin  
r>,<snr>,<ue\_category>,<pathloss>,<cqi>,<  
tx\_power>,<tm>,<qci>,<volte>,<ims\_sms>,

AT+SGCELLINFOEX

<sib2\_plmn\_r15\_info\_present>,<sib2\_upr\_l  
ayer\_ind>,< restrict\_dcnr >

<CR><LF><CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>

Example:

at+sgcellinfoex

+SGCELLINFOEX:LTE,FDD

LTE,460,11,38848275,141,151751,19,9537,  
5,25,2452,20452,-71,-99,-15,93,-1,16,255,7:  
0,-,3,-,1,1,0,0,0

OK

5g EN-DC:

<CR><LF>+SGCELLINFOEX:<curr\_mode>  
,<pcell\_duplex\_mode>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<pcell  
\_global\_cell\_id>,<pcell\_physical\_cell\_id>,<p  
cell\_eNBID>,<pcell\_cell\_id>,<pcell\_tac\_id>,  
<pcell\_band>,<pcell\_bandwidth>,<pcell\_dl\_  
channel>,<pcell\_ul\_channel>,<pcell\_rssi>,<  
pcell\_rsrp>,<pcell\_rsrq>,<pcell\_sinr>,<pcell  
\_snr>,<pcell\_ue\_category>,<pcell\_pathloss  
>,<pcell\_cqi>,<pcell\_tx\_power>,<pcell\_tm>,  
<pcell\_qci>,<pcell\_volte>,<pcell\_ims\_sms>,  
<sib2\_plmn\_r15\_info\_present>,<sib2\_upr\_l  
ayer\_ind>,<restrict\_dcnr>,<pscell\_rsrp>,<p  
scell\_rsrq>,<pscell\_sinr>,<pscell\_band>,<ps  
cell\_freq>,<pscell\_bandwidth>,<pscell\_pci>,  
<pscell\_scs><CR><LF><CR><LF>OK<CR  
><LF>

Example:

at+sgcellinfoex

+SGCELLINFOEX:EN-DC,FDD

LTE,460,11,38848275,141  
,151751,19,9537,5,25,2452,20452,-71,-99,-  
15,93,-1,16,255,-,3,-,1,1,1,1,0,-96,-12,89,4  
1,504990,100,409,30

OK

5G SA mode:

<CR><LF>+SGCELLINFOEX:<curr\_mode>  
,<duplex\_mode>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<nr\_cell\_id  
>,<physical\_cell\_id>,<tac\_id>,<band>,<ban  
dwidth>,<sub\_carrier\_spacing>,<fr\_type>,<  
dl\_channel>,<ul\_channel>,<rssi>,<rsrp>,<rs  
rq>,<sinr>,<vonr><CR><LF><CR><LF>OK  
<CR><LF>

Example:

at+sgcellinfoex

+SGCELLINFOEX:5G,TDD

NR5G,001,01,0,0,0052

,78,100,30,0,647040,647040,-125,-83,-12,1  
75,-

OK

WCDMA mode:

<CR><LF>+SGCELLINFOEX:<curr\_mode>  
,<mcc>,<mnc>,<global\_cell\_id>,<psc>,<No  
deB>,<cell\_id>,<lac\_id>,<band>,<dl\_chann  
el>,<ul\_channel>,<rssi>,<ecio>,<sir>,<rscp  
><CR><LF><CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>

Example:

at+sgcellinfoex  
+SGCELLINFOEX:WCDMA,460,01,203244  
337,483,3101,17201,  
,47901,1,10663,9713,-53,-3,255,-55

OK

GSM mode ( current version not support )

<CR><LF>+SGCELLINFOEX:<curr\_mode>  
,<mcc>,<mnc>,<global\_cell\_id>,<lac\_id>,<c  
hannel>,<band>,<rssi>,<bsic><CR><LF><  
CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>

|              |                 |    |         |
|--------------|-----------------|----|---------|
| Test Command | AT+SGCELLINFO=? | OK | Success |
|--------------|-----------------|----|---------|

Table 8-26 AT+SGCELLINFOEX parameter description

| Parameter         | Value                 | Description  |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--|
| CURR_MODE         | -                     | System format:<br>No service: "NO SERVICE"<br>GSM service: "GSM"<br>CDMA service: "CDMA"<br>WCDMA service: "WCDMA"<br>TD-SCDMA service: "TD-SCDMA"<br>LTE service: "LTE"<br>NSA's ENDC service: "EN-DC"<br>SA's 5G service: "5G"<br>EVDO service: "EVDO"<br>1xEVDO service: "HYBRID"<br>1xLTE service: "1XLTE" |
| DUPLEX MODE       | FDD LTE or TDD<br>LTE | LTE duplex mode  |
| PCELL DUPLEX MODE | -                     | ENDC primary cell duplex mode  |

|                        |               |  |
|------------------------|---------------|--|
| MCC                    | -             | Mobile Country Code, composed of 3 digits, unique way to identify the country of mobile user, (China: 460) ;   |
| MNC                    | -             | Mobile network number (such as: CMCC: 00; China Unicom: 01)  |
| GLOBAL CELL ID         | Decimal value | GCI value in LTE mode  |
| PCELL GLOBAL CELL ID   | Decimal value | Primary cell GCI value in EN-DC mode   |
| eNBID                  | Decimal value | Base station identifier (eNodeB-ID)  |
| PCELL eNBID            | Decimal value | Primary cell base station identifier in EN-DC mode (eNodeB-ID)   |
| CELL_ID                | Decimal value | Cell ID  |
| PCELL CELL_ID          | Decimal value | Primary cell ID in EN-DC mode  |
| PHYSICAL_CELL_ID       | Decimal value | LTE physical cell ID   |
| PCELL PHYSICAL_CELL_ID | Decimal value | Primary cell physical cell ID in EN-DC mode  |
| TAC_ID                 | Decimal value | Track Area Code, position area code  |
| PCELL TAC_ID           | Decimal value | Primary cell position area code in EN-DC mode  |
| BAND                   | -             | Frequency band   |
| PCELL BAND             | -             | Primary cell frequency band in EN-DC mode  |
| LTE_BANDWIDTH          | -             | LTE bandwidth, the AT result value is 5 times of the real bandwidth. For example: AT result 6 is 1.4MHz, ATresult 100 is 20MHz                                       |
| BANDWIDTH              | -             | SA registered bandwidth  |
| PCELL BANDWIDTH        | -             | Primary cell LTE registered bandwidth in EN-DC mode. The AT result value is 5 times of the real bandwidth. For example: AT result 6 is 1.4MHz, ATresult 100 is 20MHz |
| PSCELL BAND            | -             | 5G cell's band in EN-DC mode   |
| PSCELL FREQ            | -             | 5G cell's frequency in EN-DC mode  |
| PSCELL BANDWIDTH       | -             | 5G cell's bandwidth in EN-DC mode  |
| PSCELL PCI             | -             | 5G cell's physical cell id in EN-DC mode   |
| PSCELL SCS             | -             | 5G cell's Sub-Carrier Spacing in EN-DC mode  |

|                   |                        |  |
|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| DL CHANNEL        | -                      | Downlink channel   |
| PCELL DL CHANNEL  |                        | Primary cell LTE downlink channel in EN-DC mode  |
| UL CHANNEL:       | -                      | Uplink channel   |
| PCELL UL CHANNEL: |                        | Primary cell LTE uplink channel in EN-DC mode  |
| RSSI              | -120.0dBm~0dBm         | Received signal strength   |
| PCELL RSSI        | -                      | Strength of signal received by primary cell in ENDC  |
| RSRP              | -44dBm~-140dBm         | LTE reference signal receiving power   |
| PCELL RSRP        | -                      | Primary cell LTE reference signal receiving power in ENDC  |
| RSRQ              | -20.0dB~-3.0dB         | LTE reference signal receiving quality   |
| PCELL RSRQ        | -                      | Primary cell LTE reference signal receiving quality in ENDC  |
| SINR              | -                      | Signal to interference plus noise ratio. Company: 1/10 dBm   |
| PCELL SINR        |                        | Primary cell signal to interference plus noise ratio in ENDC. Company: 1/10 dBm                                |
| UE CATEGORY       | -                      | LTE carrier frequency  |
| PCELL UE CATEGORY |                        | Primary cell LTE carrier frequency in ENDC   |
| PATHLOSS          | -                      | Path loss in connection mode(Not supported at the moment, 255 is an invalid value)                             |
| PCELL PATHLOSS    |                        | Primary cell path loss in connection mode in ENDC. (Not supported at the moment, 255 is an invalid value)      |
| SNR               | -                      | Signal to noise ratio. $SNR=(SINR*2-200)/10$   |
| PCELL SNR         |                        | Primary cell signal to noise ratio in ENDC   |
| CQI               | 0~15                   | Channel quality indication(Currently only LTE is supported). CQI is represented by two codewords as CQI0: CQI1 |
| PCELL CQI         | Not realized, reserved | Primary cell channel quality indication in ENDC  |
| TX_POWER          | -                      | Maximum transmission power in UL channel. Company: 1/10 dBm  |
| PCELL TX_POWER    |                        | Primary cell UL channel maximum transmission power in ENDC. Company: 1/10 dBm                                  |
| TM                |                        | Antenna transmission mode  |



|                            |                        |  |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--|
| PCELL_TM                   |                        | Primary cell antenna transmission mode in ENDC                             |
| QCI                        | Not realized, reserved | Qos class identifier in LTE  |
| PCELL_QCI                  | Not realized, reserved | Primary cell LTE Qos class identifier in ENDC                              |
| VOLTE                      | 0~1                    | volte (0: not support, 1: support)   |
| PCELL_VOLTE                | 0~1                    | Volte (0: not support, 1: support)   |
| IMS_SMS                    | 0~1                    | ims short message (0: not support, 1: support)                             |
| PCELL_IMS_SMS              | 0~1                    | ims short message (0: not support, 1: support)                             |
| SIB2_PLMN_R15_INFO_PRESENT | 0~1                    | Currently registered PLMN supports EN-DC mode (0: not support, 1: support) |
| SIB2_UPR_LAYER_IND         | 0~1                    | Current cell supports EN-DC mode (0: not support, 1: support)              |
| PSCELL_RSRP                | -31dBm~-156dBm         | 5g reference signal receiving power in EN-DC                               |
| PSCELL_RSRQ                | -20.0dB~-3.0dB         | 5g reference signal receiving quality in EN-DC                             |
| PSCELL_SINR                | -                      | 5g signal to interference plus noise ratio in ENDC                         |
| NR_CELL_ID                 | Decimal value          | NCI in 5G mode   |
| SUB_CARRIER_SPACING        | -                      | Sub-carrier wave spacing   |
| FR_TYPE                    | 0~1                    | Frequency band classification 0: sub6G; 1: mm wave                         |
| VONR                       | Not realized, reserved | Voice function in 5G   |
| NodeB_ID                   | -                      | Base station identifier  |
| SIR                        | -                      | Signal to interference ratio   |
| RSCP                       | -                      | Signal coverage strength   |
| PSC                        | -                      | Primary scrambling code  |
| ECIO                       | -                      | Signal quality   |
| -                          |                        | Invalid parameter  |
| RESTRICT_DCNR              | -                      | Indicate whether to restrict NR add, 0-unrestricted; 1-restricted          |
| UE_CATEGORY                | -                      | UE category  |

## 8.12 AT^SYSCFGEX Extension setting system configuration command

Table 8-27 AT^SYSCFGEX operation command

| Type            | Command  | Possible return results  | Description   |
|-----------------|--|--|---|
| Set Command     | AT^SYSCFGEX=<acqorder>[,<band>,<roam>[,<srvdomain>[,<lteband 1-64bit>,<lteband 65-128bit>[,<nr5gband1-64bit>,<nr5gband65-512bit>[,<change_duration>]]]]] | OK<br>or<br>+CME ERROR: <err>  | Accoding to the need of parameter setting,only set the parameters needed to be modified,not modified parameters is omitted by comma or not carried<br><br><nr5gband65-512bit> check parameter description |
| Query Command   | AT^SYSCFGEX?   | ^SYSCFGEX:<br><acqorder>,<band>,<roam>,<srvdomain>,<lteband1-64bit>,<lteband 65-128bit>,<nr5gband1-64bit>,<nr5gband65-512bit>,<change_duration>  |   |
| Test Command    | at^syscfgex=?  | OK<br>^SYSCFGEX:<br>("00","02","03","04","99"),("G U bands"),(0-4),(0-3),<br>("LTE 1-64bit bands"),<br>("LTE 65-128bit bands"),<br>("NR5G 1-64bit bands"),<br>("NR5G 65-512bit bands"),(0-1) |   |
| Command Example | at^syscfgex="03"   | OK   |   |
|                 | at^syscfgex="00",200000D40000,1,2,1E2000000084,0,10000000000,4000,1  | OK   |   |
|                 | at^syscfgex?   | ^SYSCFGEX:<br>"00",200000D4000000,1,2,1E2000000084,0,10000000000,0   |   |

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
|  | ,1   |   |
|  | OK   |   |
| at^syscfgex="00",400000,0,2,4,0,100000000000,0,1 | OK   |   |
| at^syscfgex?                                     | ^SYSCFGEX:<br>"00",400000,0,2,4,0,1000000000,0,1   | After locking band test,command:at^syscfgex="00",all,0,2,all,all,all,1 recover supported full bands |
| at^syscfgex="00",all,0,2,all,all,all,all,1       | OK   |   |
| at^syscfgex?                                     | ^SYSCFGEX:<br>"00",200000D400000,0,2,1E200000084,0,10000000000,4000,1  |   |
| at^syscfgex=?                                    | OK   |   |
| at^syscfgex=?                                    | ^SYSCFGEX:<br>("00","02","03","04","99"),(20000D400000),(0-4),(0-3),(3E2080E00D5),(0),(18008000005),(7000),(0-1) |   |
|  | OK   |   |

Table 8-28 AT^SYSCFGEX parameter description

| Parameter  | Description   |
|------------|---|
|            | Network access sequence, character string. Value: "00", "99" or combination of following parameters.  |
| <acqorder> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "00": automatic mode;</li> <li>• "02": WCDMA;</li> <li>• "03": LTE;</li> <li>• "04": NR5G</li> <li>• "99": no change</li> </ul>  |
| <band>     | 2/3G Band setting:<br>80: GSM DCS 1800 band<br>100:GSM Extended GSM (E-GSM) 900 band (900 MHz)<br>200:GSM Primary GSM (P-GSM) 900 band<br>10000:GSM 450 band (450 MHz)<br>20000:GSM 480 band (480 MHz)<br>40000:GSM 750 band (750 MHz)<br>80000:GSM 850 band(850 MHz)<br>100000:GSM Railways (R-GSM) 900 band (900 MHz) |

200000:GSM PCS band (1900 MHz)  
 400000:WCDMA\_I\_IMT\_2000(WCDMA IMT EUROPE JAPAN & CHINA 2100 MHz)  
 800000:WCDMA\_II\_PCS\_1900(WCDMA US PCS 1900 band)  
 1000000:WCDMA\_III\_1700(WCDMA Europe and China DCS 1800 band)  
 2000000:WCDMA\_IV\_1700 (WCDMA US 1700 bandWCDMA\_IV\_1700)  
 4000000:WCDMA\_V\_850(WCDMA US850 band)  
 8000000:WCDMA\_VI\_800(WCDMA Japan 800 band)  
 1000000000000:WCDMA\_VII\_2600(WCDMA Europe 2600 band)  
 2000000000000:WCDMA\_VIII\_900(WCDMA Europe and Japan 900 band)  
 4000000000000:WCDMA\_IX\_1700(WCDMA Japan 1700 band)  
 200000000000000:WCDMA\_XI\_1500(WCDMA 1500 band)  
 1000000000000000:WCDMA\_XIX\_850(Japan 850 band)  
 40000000 (CM\_BAND\_PREF\_NO\_CHANGE) : frequency band unchanged

As above 2G/3G corresponding set band value  
 for example : this parameter query is 2000000080180

Support these bands:

80: GSM DCS 1800 band  
 100:GSM Extended GSM (E-GSM) 900 band (900 MHz)  
 80000:GSM 850 band(850 MHz)  
 2000000000000:WCDMA\_VIII\_900(WCDMA Europe and Japan 900 band)

remark : set parameter "all" use to resume all 2G/3G band

<roam>

0:enable roam ( enable domestic and international roam )  
 1:enable domestic roam,disable international roam  
 2:disable domestic roam,enable international roam  
 3:disable roam ( disable domestic and international roam )  
 4:no change

<srvidomain>

0: CS only  
 1: PS only  
 2: CS and PS  
 3: no change

<lteband 1-64bit>

LTE frequency band selection, 1-64bit, the parameter is hexadecimal, and the value is such as the following parameters or the superimposed value of each parameter:

1 (CM\_BAND\_PREF\_LTE\_EUTRAN\_BAND1): LTE BC1;  
 40 (CM\_BAND\_PREF\_LTE\_EUTRAN\_BAND7): LTE BC7;  
 1000 (CM\_BAND\_PREF\_LTE\_EUTRAN\_BAND13): LTE BC13;  
 10000 (CM\_BAND\_PREF\_LTE\_EUTRAN\_BAND17): LTE BC17;  
 80 0000 0000 (CM\_BAND\_PREF\_LTE\_EUTRAN\_BAND40): LTE BC40。  
 8000000000000000 (CM\_BAND\_PREF\_NO\_CHANGE): frequency band not changed

LTE band value corresponding to binary bit,

for example : this parameter is 800D5,

Support these bands:

B1:1

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
|                     | <p>B3:4<br/>B5:10<br/>B7:40<br/>B8:80<br/>B20:80000<br/>B1 + B3 + B5 + B7 + B8 + B20:800D5</p> <p>remark:"all"parameter recover all lte bands.this parameter must be set with &lt;lteband 65-128bit&gt;together,otherwise response error.</p>  |
| <lteband 65-128bit> | <p>Lteband 65-128bit<br/>remark: "all"parameter recover all lte bands.</p>   |
| <nr5g 1-64bit>      | <p>NR5G 1-64bit<br/>Parameter and bands corresponding relationship:<br/>1:nr5g-&gt; n1<br/>10000000000:nr5g-&gt; n41<br/>Remark:<br/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● "all"parameter recover all nr5g band;</li> <li>● this parameter must be set with&lt;nr5g 65-512bit&gt;together, otherwise response error.</li> </ul> <p>This parameter set 5g SA and NSA supported bands at the same time</p> </p>  |
| <nr5g 65-128bit>    | <p>NR5G 65-128bit<br/>NR5G 65-512bit<br/>Parameter and bands corresponding relationship:<br/>2000:nr5g-&gt; n78<br/>7000:nr5g-&gt;n77 n78 n79<br/>::1:nr5g-&gt;n257 毫米波<br/>remark:<br/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● This parameter use:semicolon separation to set NR5G 65-512bit band<br/>For example: when set parameter :“111:222:333:444:555:666:777”<br/>detailed description:<br/>5g band 65 -128bit to nr5g_bits_449_512<br/>each 64bit band use one:semicolon separation,<br/>bands corresponding relationship:<br/> bits_65_128 = 111<br/>bits_129_192 = 222<br/>bits_193_256 = 333<br/>bits_257_320 = 444<br/>bits_321_384 = 555<br/>bits_385_448 = 666<br/>bits_449_512 = 777</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● When high bit band not modify,omit other parameter<br/>For example: only modify bits_65_128, set this parameter “111”</li> <li>● Middle 64bit parameter not to modify, direct:semicolon separation,(Middle more than one parameter not to modify, echo 64bit:semicolon separation, semicolon number must be enough)</li> </ul> </p> |

For example: bits\_193\_256 not modify, this parameter set is  
 "111:222::444:555:666:777"

bits\_193\_256、bits\_257\_320not to modify, this parameter set is  
 "111:222:::555:666:777"

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <change_duration> | Set parameter whether is power down storage<br>0: not power down storage 1: power down storage (default) |
|-------------------|--|

## 8.13 AT^SYSINFOEX Extended query system information command

This command can query the current system information, such as system service state, domain, roaming selection, system mode, SIM card state, etc.

Table 8-29 AT^SYSINFOEX operation command

| Type            | Command        | Possible return results  | Description |
|-----------------|----------------|--|-------------|
| Query Command   | AT^SYSINFOEX   | <CR><LF>^SYSINFOEX:<srv_status>,<srv_domain>,<roam_status>,<sim_state>,<lock_state>,<sysmode>,<sysmode_name><submode>,<submode_name><CR><LF><CR><LF>OK<CR><LF> |             |
| Command Example | AT^SYSINFOEX   | AT^SYSINFOEX<br>^SYSINFOEX:2,3,0,1,0,9,LTE,72,TDD LTE<br>OK  |             |
| Test Command    | AT^SYSINFOEX=? | OK   |             |

Table 8-30 AT^SYSINFOEX parameter description

| Parameter    | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| <srv_status> | System service state.<br>0: No service;<br>1: Limited service;<br>2: Valid service;<br>3: Limited regional service;<br>4: Power saving and deep sleep state. |
| <srv_domain> | System service domain.<br>0: No service;<br>1: CS service only;<br>2: PS service only;<br>3: PS+CS service;  |

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
|                | 4: Settle in the cell but not adhered or registered;<br>5: CS+VoLTE service;<br>6: VoLTE service only;   |
| <roam_status>  | Roaming state<br>0: Non-roaming state;<br>1: Roaming state;  |
| <sim_state>    | SIM card state.<br>0: SIM card state invalid;<br>1: SIM card state valid;<br>2: SIM invalid in CS;<br>3: SIM invalid in PS;<br>4: SIM invalid in PS and CS;  |
| <lock_state>   | SIM card LOCK state. (This mark position is reserved as later stage simlock, at present, it is fixed as 0)<br>0: Disable simLock function;<br>1: Enable simLock function   |
| <sysmode>      | System format<br>0: NO SERVICE;<br>1: GSM<br>2: CDMA<br>3: WCDMA<br>4: TD-SCDMA<br>5: LTE<br>6: NSA<br>7: NR5G<br>8: EVDO<br>9: LTE<br>10: HYBRID<br>11: 1XLTE<br>12: 5G(NR5G)<br>13: 5G(EN-DC)<br>14: HYBRID<br>15: 1XLTE<br>16: NO CHANGE  |
| <sysmode_name> | Character string presentation of the system format.<br>This parameters returns the current system mode name in character string form. Its value is corresponding to command parameter. Character string in <sysmode> value, for example<sysmode> = 5,<br><sysmode_name>=WCDMA. Remark: sysmode 12 and 13 are 5G. SA and NSA are distinguished only by <submode>. |
| <submode>      | 0 NO SERVICE<br>1 GSM<br>2 PRS<br>3 DGE<br>11 IS95A<br>12 IS95B<br>13 CDMA2000 1X  |

14 EVDO Rel0  
 15 EVDO RelA  
 16 EVDO RelB  
 17 HYBIRD CDMA20001X  
 18 HYBRID(EVDO Rel0)  
 19 HYBRID(EVDO RelA)  
 20 HYBRID(EVDO RelB)  
 31 EHRPD  
 41 WCDMA  
 42 HSDPA  
 43 HSUPA  
 44 HSDPA and HSUPA  
 45 HSDPA+  
 46 HSDPA+ and HSUPA  
 47 DCHSDPA+  
 48 DCHSDPA+ and HSUPA  
 49 QAM64 HSDPA+ and HSUPA  
 50 QAM64 HSDPA+  
 51 DCHSDPA+ and DCHSUPA  
 61 TD-SCDMA  
 62 TD HSDPA  
 63 TD HSUPA  
 64 TD HSPA  
 65 TD HSPA+  
 71 FDD LTE  
 72 TDD LTE  
 81 EN-DC  
 82 NR5G

System sub-mode.

<submode \_name>

This parameter returns the current network sub-mode name in form of character strings. Its value is corresponding to the character string of the second parameter <submode> of this command, such as

<submode> = 71, <submode \_name> = FDD LTE.

## 8.14 AT^CELLLOCK Lock to the specific arfcn and cell

### Note:

This command used for lock the arfcn and cell specified by user. Please note the following points:

1. CELLLOCK command is used for locking arfcn/cell on the specific RAT(WCDMA/LTE/NR5G). Only when UE camp on this RAT, it will work. You can use another command "AT^SYSCFGEX" together to lock the UE onto the specific RAT firstly.
2. If the specific RAT has been on locking state and you want to make another locking operation on this RAT, you would have to make sure the following locking operation with the same lock type, i.e. it



must be on unlocking state before you lock to another arfcn/cell on the same RAT. Different RAT operation has no this limitation.

3. You can use locking/unlocking function for each one RAT seperatly, or you can unlock all RATs through one operation, but you should not lock arfcns/cells on different RAT through one operation.
4. You have to restart terminal to make it work if you have locked/unlocked the WCDMA arfcn/cell. Please note that UE would switch to WCDMA-Only mode once you have locked WCDMA arfcn/cell, it does not support to switch to aother mode by AT command SYSCFGEX unless you have unlocked WCDMA and restart the terminal.
5. Strongly advise that LTE cell/earfcn lock function should be used in flight mode(at+cfun=0), or there may be some abnormal circumstance happen, while you can make unlock function work by re-starting the device.
6. Strongly advise that 5G cell/earfcn lock function should be used in flight mode(at+cfun=0), or there may be some abnormal circumstance happen, while you can make unlock function work by going in and going out flight mode(at+cfun=0/at+cfun=1).
7. CELLLOCK setting would be available after power-off and repower-on, while SYSCFGEX has a optional parameter to keep its setting when power-off, please note this difference when you use these two commands together.
8. Once you have locked to the specific arfcn/cell, the UE would not meet the mobility requirments of 3GPP, and UE would not perform reselection or handover function.

**Table 8-31 AT^CELLLOCK operation command**

| Type            | Command  | Possible return results  | Description                     |
|-----------------|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Set Command     | AT^CELLLOCK=<enable>[,<rat>,<lock_type>,<arfcn>[,<pci>[,<psc>,<scs>,<band>]] | <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>   | Success                         |
|                 |  | <CR><LF>ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err><CR><LF>  | Failure                         |
| Query Command   | AT^CELLLOCK?   | <CR><LF>^CELLLOCK: <enable>[,<rat>,<lock_type>,<arfcn>]<CR><LF>[[^CELLLOCK: <enable>[,<rat>,<lock_type>,<arfcn>]<CR><LF>]...]  | Return cellock state of all RAT |
| Test command    | AT^CELLLOCK=?  | <CR><LF>^CELLLOCK: (range of supported <enable>s),(list of supported <rat>s),(range of supported <lock_type>s),(<arfcn>),(<pci>),(list of supported <scs>s),(<band>)<CR><LF><CR><LF>OK<CR><LF> |                                 |
| Command Example | AT^CELLLOCK?   | ^CELLLOCK: 1,3,0,100<br>^CELLLOCK: 1,4,0,636768,,30,<br>OK   | Qurey current cellock setting   |
|                 |  | AT^CELLLOCK=?  | ^CELLLOCK: Enable: 0-1          |

|                                       |  |   |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|
|                                       | (0-1),("02","03","04"),(0-1),("arfcn"),("pci"),(15,30,60,120,240),("band") | Rat:<br>WCDMA/LTE/NR5G<br>Lock_type: 0-1                      |
|                                       | OK   |   |
| AT^CELLLOCK=1,"03",1,1300,343         | OK   | Lock on LTE cell of earfcn=1300,pci=343                       |
| AT^CELLLOCK=1,"04",1,636768,100,30,78 | OK   | Lock on NR5G cell of (band=78,arfcn=636768,scs=30KHz,pci=100) |
| AT^CELLLOCK=0                         | OK   | Unlock all  |

Table 8-32 AT^CELLLOCK parameter description

| Parameter   | Value  | Description   |
|-------------|--|---|
| <enable>    | 0-1  | integer type, cellock function setting type, No default value.<br>0: disable cellock function<br>1: enable cellock function   |
| <rat>       | "0"/0<br>"02"/02/2<br>"03"/03/3<br>"04"/04/4 | Integer and string type are all supported; the specific RAT in which the cell be locked. No default value.<br>"0"/0: all RATs<br>"02"/02/2: WCDMA<br>"03"/03/3: LTE<br>"04"/04/4: NR5G  |
| <lock_type> | 0-1  | integer type, the type of cellock, arfcn or cell. No default value.<br>0: lock onto arfcn<br>1: lock onto cell  |
| <arfcn>     | Depend on <rat>                              | integer type, No default value.<br>The specific arfcn related with <RAT>  |
| <pci/psc>   | Depend on <rat>                              | integer type, No default value.<br>The specific physical cell id related with <RAT><br>WCDMA psc: 0~511, Primary scramble code, currently not support<br>LTE pci: 0~503<br>NR5G pci: 0~1007   |
| <scs>       | Descret value:<br>15,30,60,120,240           | integer type, the subcarrier space of the nr5g cell locked. No default value.<br>WCDMA: No this parameter<br>LTE: No this parameter<br>NR5G: the scs(subcarrier space) of the specific arfcn/cell, (15:15KHz; 30:30KHz; 60:60KHz; 120:120KHz; 240:240KHz) |
| <band>      | Depend on <rat>                              | integer type, the DL band of the 5g cell locked, No default value.<br>WCDMA: No this parameter<br>LTE: No this parameter<br>NR5G: the specific band of NR5G(N: NR5G band_N)   |

## 8.15 AT^LTEATTACHINFO Command to get the LTE default APN from Network

This command get the LTE default APN from Network. It can get the APN IP type and APN string.

**Table 8-33 AT^LTEATTACHINFO instruction**

| Function        | Command            | Response                              | Description |
|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Read Command    | AT^LTEATTACHINFO?  | ^LTEATTACHINFO: <ip_type>,<apn><br>OK | -           |
| Test Command    | AT^LTEATTACHINFO=? | OK                                    | -           |
| Command Example | AT^DORMANT?        | ^LTEATTACHINFO: 0,3gwap<br>OK         | -           |
|                 | AT^DORMANT=?       | OK                                    | -           |
| Notes           |                    |                                       |             |

**Table 8-34 AT^LTEATTACHINFO Parameter description**

| Parameters | Value | Description                        |
|------------|-------|------------------------------------|
| <ip_type>  | 0~2   | 0 - IPV4<br>1 - IPV6<br>2 - IPV4V6 |
| <apn>      | -     | LTE default APN string.            |

## 8.16 ^RRSTAT RRC status query and report command

**Table 8-35 AT^RRSTAT operation command**

| Parameter     | Description        | Parameter                              | Description                      |
|---------------|--------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Set Command   | AT^RRSTAT=<enable> | OK<br>or<br>ERROR/+CME ERROR:<br><err> | Set ^RRSTAT report enable switch |
| Query Command | AT^RRSTAT?         | ^RRSTATE:<br><enable>,<rrc_status>     |                                  |

|                 |                |                        |  |
|-----------------|----------------|------------------------|--|
| Test Command    | AT^RRCSTAT=?   | ^RRCSTAT: (0,1)        |  |
| Report Command  |                | ^RRCSTAT: <rrc_status> | If report enable, if RRC status changes, report RRC status |
|                 | AT^RRCSTAT=1   | OK                     |  |
| Command Example | AT^RRCSTAT?    | ^RRCSTAT: 1,1          |  |
|                 | AT^RRCSTAT=?   | ^RRCSTAT: (0,1)        |  |
|                 | Report Command | ^RRCSTAT: 0            |  |

Table 8-36 AT^RRCSTAT parameter description

| Parameter    | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| <enable>     | 0:disable rrc_status report<br>1:enable rrc_status report  |
| <rrc_status> | RRC connect status<br>0:RRC idle status;<br>1:RRC connect status;<br>2:RRC INACTIVE status;<br>3:RRC invalid status; |

**Note:**

Not LTE or NR, RRCSTAT query command return error.

## 8.17 AT^NWCFG="nr5g\_disable\_mode" 5G SA NSA Capability Configuration

Table 8-37 AT^NWCFG="nr5g\_disable\_mode" operation command

| Type        | Command                                       | Possible return results  | Description |
|-------------|---|--|-------------|
| Set Command | AT^NWCFG="nr5g_disable_mode"[,<disable_mode>] | <p>If the optional parameter is omitted<br/>&lt;disable_mode&gt;, query current 5G Capability<br/>^NWCFG:<br/>"nr5g_disable_mode",&lt;disable_mode&gt;</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If the optional parameter is specified,set 5G Capability<br/>OK<br/>Or</p> |             |

|                 |                                |  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|--|
|                 |                                | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err>                    |
| Test Command    | AT^NWCFG=?                     | ^NWCFG: "nr5g_disable_mode",(0-3)<br>..... |
|                 |                                | OK   |
| Command Example | AT^NWCFG="nr5g_disable_mode",1 | OK   |
|                 | AT^NWCFG="nr5g_disable_mode"   | ^NWCFG: "nr5g_disable_mode",1<br>OK        |
|                 |                                | ^NWCFG: "nr5g_disable_mode",(0-3)<br>..... |
|                 | AT^NWCFG=?                     | OK   |

Table 8-38 AT^NWCFG="nr5g\_disable\_mode"parameter description

| Parameter      | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| <disable_mode> | 0: enable SA NSA<br>1: disable SA, enable NSA<br>2: disable NSA, enable SA<br>3: no change |

## 8.18 AT^NWCFG="ue\_usage\_setting" UE Usage Setting Configuration

Table 8-39 AT^NWCFG="ue\_usage\_setting"operation command

| Parameter    | Description                             | Parameter  | Description |
|--------------|---|--|-------------|
| Set Command  | AT^NWCFG="ue_usage_setting",[<setting>] | If the optional parameter is omitted<br><setting>, query current Usage setting<br>^NWCFG: "ue_usage_setting",<setting> |             |
|              |   | OK<br>If the optional parameter is specified,set Usage setting<br>OK<br>Or<br>ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err>                  |             |
| Test Command | AT^NWCFG=?                              | .....<br>^NWCFG: "ue_usage_setting",(0-2)<br>.....   |             |

|                 |                               |  |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Command Example |                               | OK   |
|                 | AT^NWCFG="ue_usage_setting",0 | OK   |
|                 | AT^NWCFG="ue_usage_setting"   | ^NWCFG: "ue_usage_setting",0                       |
|                 |                               | OK   |
|                 | AT^NWCFG=?                    | .....<br>^NWCFG: "ue_usage_setting",(0-2)<br>..... |
|                 |                               | OK   |

Table 8-40 AT^NWCFG="ue\_usage\_setting"parameter description

| Parameter | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| <setting> | 0: voice centric<br>1: data centric<br>2: no change |

## 8.19 AT^CACELLURC Unsolicited reporting of CA cell configuration and activation status

Used for Modem to actively report cell uplink and downlink CA configuration activation status, frequency point, bandwidth, frequency band, physical cell ID parameters.

The changing conditions include: uplink CA configuration on and off, downlink CA configuration on and off, CA activation and deactivation.

The unsolicited reporting is controlled by the self-setting command and can be turned on or off. When there are multiple CA cells, the CA configuration and activation status of each cell will be reported many times.

Table 8-41 AT^CACELLURCO operation instruction

| Type              | Command                      | Possible return results      | Description |
|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| Set Command       | AT^CACELLURC=<report_switch> | OK                           | -           |
|                   |                              | ERROR                        | Fail        |
| Execution Command | AT^CACELLURC?                | ^CACELLURC: < report_switch> | -           |
|                   |                              | OK                           |             |

|                 |                |   |  |
|-----------------|----------------|---|--|
| Test Command    | AT^CACELLURC=? | ^CACELLURC: (0-1)   | -  |
| Report Command  | -              | OK<br>^CACELLURC:<br><sysmode_name>,<ul_configured>,<scell_state>,<scc_id>,<freq>,<dl_bandwidth>,<band>,<pci> | -  |
|                 | AT^CACELLURC?  | ^CACELLURC: 1<br>OK   |  |
| Command Example | AT^CACELLURC=0 | OK<br>^CACELLURC: "LTE",<br>0,1,1,1850,100,3,42<br>^CACELLURC:<br>"LTE",0,0,1,1850,100,3,42                   | Report when the CA status of the cell changes. |

Table 8-42 AT^CACELLURC parameter description

| Parameter            | Value   | Description  |
|----------------------|---------|--|
| <report_switch>      | [0]     | unsolicited reporting disable  |
|                      | 1       | unsolicited reporting enable   |
| <sysmode_name>       | String  | Name of current network mode:<br>"LTE": indicates LTE network  |
| <ul_configured>      | 0~1     | Whether the uplink CA is configured. 0 means it is not configured, 1 means it is configured.   |
| <scell_state>        | 0~2     | Whether the downlink CA is configured or activated. 0 means it is not configured, 1 means it is configured, 2 means it has been activated. |
| <scc_id>             | 1~7     | Scell index.   |
| <freq>               | 0-65535 | Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number  |
| <scell_dl_bandwidth> | int32   | bandwidth  |
|                      |         | 6: 1.4M;   |
|                      |         | 15: 3M;  |
|                      |         | 25: 5M;  |
|                      |         | 50: 10M;   |
|                      |         | 75: 15M;   |
|                      |         | 100: 20M   |

|        |       |  |
|--------|-------|--|
| <band> | int32 | Frequency band. Among them, -2147483647 and 2147483647 indicate that the frequency band is unknown, and the others are normal frequency bands. |
| <pci>  | 0-503 | Physical cell ID   |

## 8.20 AT^NWCFG="attach\_profile\_list" Attach Profile List setting Configuration

Table 8-43 AT^NWCFG="attach\_profile\_list" operation command

| Parameter       | Description   | Parameter   | Description |
|-----------------|---|---|-------------|
| Set Command     | AT^NWCFG="attach_profile_list"[,<profile_list_action>,<profile_list>] | <p>If the optional parameter is omitted<br/>[,&lt;active_profile_list&gt;,&lt;pending_profile_list&gt;], query current Usage setting<br/>^NWCFG:<br/>"attach_profile_list",&lt;active_profile_list&gt;,&lt;pending_profile_list&gt;</p> <p>OK</p> <p>If the optional parameter is specified,set<br/>&lt;active_profile_list&gt;,&lt;pending_profile_list&gt;<br/>&gt;<br/>OK<br/>or<br/>ERROR/+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</p> |             |
| Test Command    | AT^NWCFG=?  | <p>.....<br/>^NWCFG:<br/>"attach_profile_list",(1-2),"profile list"<br/>.....</p> <p>OK</p>   |             |
| Command Example | AT^NWCFG="attach_profile_list",1,"1"                                  | OK  |             |
|                 | AT^NWCFG="attach_profile_list",1,"1:3:2"                              | OK  |             |
|                 | AT^NWCFG="attach_profile_list"  | ^NWCFG: "attach_profile_list","1:3:2","0",  |             |
|                 |   | OK  |             |
|                 | AT^NWCFG=?  | <p>.....<br/>^NWCFG:<br/>"attach_profile_list",(1-2),"profile list" .....</p> <p>OK</p>   |             |



Table 8-44 AT^NWCFG="attach\_profile\_list" parameter description

| Parameter             | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <profile_list_action> | 1: This setting will be active while attach next time. It needs to send at+cfun=0 and at+cfun=1 cmd to make it work.<br>2: This profile list will active now, DUT will reattach after setting; |
| <profile_list>        | One or more profile list, separated by :   |

## 8.21 AT^REJINFO Rejinfo status query and report command

Table 8-45 AT^REJINFO operation command

| Parameter       | Description         | Parameter   | Description                                  |
|-----------------|---------------------|---|--|
| Set Command     | AT^REJINFO=<enable> | OK<br>or<br>ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err>   | Set ^REJINFO report enable switch            |
| Query Command   | AT^REJINFO?         | ^REJINFO: <enable>, <plmn id>, <service domain>, <reject cause>, <rat type>, <rej type>, <is attempt max counter> |  |
| Test Command    | AT^REJINFO=?        | ^REJINFO: (0,1)   |  |
| Report Command  |                     | ^REJINFO: <plmn id>, <service domain>, <reject cause>, <rat type>, <rej type>, <is attempt max counter>           | If report enable, report rejinfo information |
| Command Example | AT^REJINFO=1        | OK  |  |
|                 | AT^REJINFO=?        | ^REJINFO: (0,1)   |  |

Table 8-46 AT^REJINFO parameter description

| parameter        | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| <enable>         | 0: disable rejinfo report<br>1: enable rejinfo report   |
| <plmn id>        | Plmn ID   |
| <service domain> | Service type:<br>1: CS only<br>2 : PS only<br>3 : CS+PS |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <reject cause>           | Reject cause  |
| <rat type>               | Reject rat type:<br>0: GSM<br>1: UMTS<br>2: LTE<br>3: TD-SCDMA<br>4: NR5G                             |
| <rej type>               | Reject type:<br>0: register reject  |
| <is attempt max counter> | Whether has attempted max count<br>0: Ue has not attempted max count<br>1: Ue has attempted max count |

## 8.22 AT^PLMN Actively report switch commands for PLMN

Actively report the switch command for ^PLMN. If the ^PLMN command enables active reporting, the resident network changes and actively reports the PLMN.

**Table 8-47 AT^PLMN operation command**

| Type            | Command          | Possible return results             | Description              |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Set Command     | AT^PLMN=<enable> | OK<br>or<br>ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err> |                          |
| Query Command   | AT^PLMN?         | ^PLMN: <enable>,<mcc>,<mnc>         |                          |
| Test Command    | AT^PLMN=?        | OK<br>^PLMN: (0,1)                  |                          |
| Report Command  | --               | OK<br>^PLMN: <mcc>,<mnc>            |                          |
| Command Example | AT^PLMN=1        | OK                                  | Setup routine            |
|                 | AT^PLMN?         | ^PLMN: 1,460,10<br>OK               | Query routine            |
|                 | Report Command   | ^PLMN: 460,01                       | Active reporting routine |

Table 8-48 AT^PLMN parameter description

| parameter | Value | Description  |
|-----------|-------|--|
| <enable>  | (0,1) | PLMN active reporting switch:<br>0: Active reporting is disabled, the default value.<br>1: Active reporting is enabled |
| <mcc>     | --    | Mobile country code  |
| <mnc>     | --    | Mobile network code  |

## 8.23 AT^SRVST SRVST actively reports switch commands

Actively report the switch command for ^SRVST. When the service status changes, the service type is actively reported.

Table 8-49 AT^SRVST operation command

| Type            | Command           | Possible return results             | Description |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| Set Command     | AT^SRVST=<enable> | OK<br>or<br>ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err> |             |
| Query Command   | AT^SRVST?         | ^SRVST: <enable>,<service_status>   |             |
| Test Command    | AT^SRVST=?        | OK<br>^SRVST: (0,1)                 |             |
| Report Command  |                   | OK<br>^SRVST: <service_status>      |             |
| Command Example | AT^SRVST=1        | OK                                  |             |
|                 | AT^SRVST?         | ^SRVST: 1,0<br>OK                   |             |
|                 | Report Command    | ^SRVST: 2                           |             |

Table 8-50 AT^SRVST parameter description

| parameter        | Value | Description   |
|------------------|-------|---|
| <enable>         | (0,1) | ^SRVST active reporting switch:<br>0: Disable SRVST proactive reporting<br>1: Enable SRVST active reporting, the default value. |
|                  | 0     | no service  |
|                  | 1     | Limited service   |
| <service_status> | 2     | Service effective   |
|                  | 3     | Limited area service  |
|                  | 4     | Power saving and deep sleep state   |

## 8.24 AT^EONS Query the Service Provider Name Command

Table 8-51 AT^EONS operation command

| Type        | Command  | Possible return results   | Description   |
|-------------|--|---|---|
| Set Command | AT^EONS=<type><br>[,<plmn_id><br>[,<plmn_name_len>]] | ^EONS:<br><type>,<plmn_id>,<plmn_name1>,<plmn_name2>[,<spn_cond>,<spn>] | remark:when<type>is 1/2/3/4, command format support AT^EONS=<type> or AT^EONS=<type>,<plmn_id>,when without <plmn id>response current registered plmn operator name.          |
|             |  | OK  | AT reponse coding type base on +CSCS character set response(default is "IRA",if"IRA"can't coding, need to set"UCS2"character set, operator name response "UCS2"character set) |
|             |  | Or<br><br>+CME ERROR : <err>  | when<type> is 5, command format support AT^EONS=<type> or AT^EONS=<type>,,<plmn_name_len>,without <plmn_name_len>using default value.   |

| Test Command    | AT^EONS=? | ^EONS: (list of supported<type>)  |
|-----------------|-----------|---|
| Command Example |           | "IRA" character set:<br>^eons: 1,46000,"CHINA MOBILE","CMCC",0,"CMCC"   |
|                 |           | OK<br>"UCS2" character set:<br>^eons:<br>1,46000,"004300480049004E00410020004D004F00420049004C0045","0043004D00430043",0,"0043004D00430043" |
|                 | at^eons=1 | OK<br>"IRA" character set:<br>^eons:<br>2,46000,"","",0,"CMCC"  |
|                 |           | OK<br>"UCS2" character set:<br>^eons:<br>2,46000,"","",0,"0043004D00430043"   |
|                 | at^eons=2 | OK<br>"IRA" character set:<br>^eons:<br>3,46000,"","",0,"CMCC"  |
|                 |           | OK<br>"UCS2" character set:<br>^eons:<br>3,46000,"","",0,"0043004D00430043"   |
|                 | at^eons=3 | OK<br>"IRA" character set:<br>^eons:<br>4,46000,"CHINA MOBILE","CMCC",0,"CMCC"  |
|                 |           | OK<br>"UCS2" character set:<br>^eons:<br>4,46000,"004300480049004E00410020004D004F00420049004C0045","0043004D00430043"                      |
|                 | at^eons=4 | OK<br>"UCS2" character set:<br>^eons:<br>4,46000,"004300480049004E00410020004D004F00420049004C0045","0043004D00430043"                      |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
|           | 0043",0,"0043004D00430043"  |
|           | OK  |
|           | "IRA" character set:<br>at^eons=5                                       |
|           | ^eons: 5,46000,"CMCC", ""   |
| at^eons=5 | OK<br>"UCS2" character set:<br>^eons:<br>5,46000,"0043004D00430043", "" |
|           | OK  |

Table 8-52 AT^ENOS parameter description

| Parameter | Value Description  |
|-----------|--|
|           | <p>1: Automatic mode.<br/>For 3GPP,the priority for&lt;plmn_name1&gt;and&lt;plmn_name2&gt;is as follows:<br/>Information saved in the EFPNN file corresponding to the USIM EPOPL.<br/>Information released from the network side(MM/GMM/EMM Information)<br/>Information saved in the internal network name table list</p> <p>2 : Query the network name in the MM/GMM/EMM Information</p> <p>3: Query the network name in the EFPNN file corresponding to the USIM EPOPL.</p> <p>4: Query the network name in the internal network name table list.</p> <p>5 : Automatic length limit mode:<br/>&lt;plmn_name1&gt;operator name as following table 133 rule<br/>&lt;plmn_name2&gt;show empty string, not include&lt;spn_cond&gt;and&lt;spn&gt;.</p> <p>remark:<br/>when&lt;type&gt;is 1,2,3,4:<br/>- support command format is AT+EONS=&lt;type&gt; or<br/>AT+EONS=&lt;type&gt;,&lt;plmn_id&gt;, if&lt;plmn_id&gt;not include, response current registered plmn operator name.<br/>- &lt;plmn_name1&gt;indicates the long name, &lt;plmn_name2&gt;indicates the short name, the value contains a maximum of 128 characters(32 valid characters), if a name exceeds the maximum length,the first 128 characters are retained.if&lt;plmn_name1&gt; or &lt;plmn_name2&gt;cannot be obtained,its value is left empty.<br/>- In the response,&lt;spn_cond&gt;and &lt;spn&gt;are handled as follows:If the SIM card for the current registered network has an EFspn file that is not empty,the content of the EPspn file is returned.Otherwise,nothing is returned.</p> <p>When&lt;type&gt;is set to5:<br/>-The command format is AT+EONS=&lt;type&gt; or</p> |

AT+EONS=<type>,,<plmn\_name\_len>is not included,its default value is used.  
 – The response does not need to contain <spn\_cond> or <spn>.

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <plmn_id>       | Ruery plmn_id  |
| <plmn_name_len> | Integer, default value 20, value rang:0-32   |
| <plmn_name1>    | Long name, if show format is UCS2,the maxmum len divided by 4.<br>When<type>is 5, show name follow as table 133 <plmn_name1> show rule       |
| <plmn_name2>    | Short name, if show format is UCS2,the maxmum len divided by 4.<br>When<type>is 5,a null character string is reported.                       |
| <spn_cond>      | An integer type value that ranges from 0 to 255.The value of the<br><spn_cond>parameter if the first byte in the EFspn file of the SIM card. |
| <spn>           | spn name that indicates the content of the EPspn file.   |

A UCS2 hexadecimal character string is converted using the big-endian encoding scheme.For example.character 'A'is represented by 0041.

**Table 8-53 <plmn\_name1>show rule**

- If a long name exists and its length does not exceed the limit set by<plmn\_name\_len>:

|                         | (Non-Roaming or RPLMN Is Listed in EFspdi ) and EFspn is Valid | ( Roaming and RPLMN Is Not Listed in EFspdi ) or EPspn Is Invalid |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| <plmn_name1><br>returns | SPN  | plmn long name  |

- If a short name exists and its length does not exceed the limit set by<plmn\_name\_len>:

|            | (Non-Roaming or RPLMN Is Listed in EFspdi ) and EFspn is Valid | ( Roaming and RPLMN Is Not Listed in EFspdi ) or EPspn Is Invalid |
|------------|--|---|
| plmn_name1 | SPN  | plmn short name   |

- In other cases :

|            | (Non-Roaming or RPLMN Is Listed in EFspdi ) and EFspn is Valid | ( Roaming and RPLMN Is Not Listed in EFspdi ) or EPspn Is Invalid |
|------------|--|---|
| plmn_name1 | SPN  | "MCC MNC"   |

The priority for the long and short names(from high to low)is as follows:

1. Information saved in the EPspn file corresponding to the EPopl
2. Information released from the network side(MM/GMM/EMM information)
3. Information saved in the internal network name list.
4. Information from registered plmn.

## 8.25 AT^MMINFO Get network information report command

This command is used to obtain network mobility management information report

Table 8-54 AT^MMINFO operation command

| Type            | Command            | Possible return results    | Description       |
|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Set Command     | AT^MMINFO=<enable> | OK                         |                   |
|                 |                    | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<br><err> |                   |
| Query Command   | AT^MMINFO?         | ^MMINFO: <enable>          |                   |
|                 |                    | OK                         |                   |
| Test Command    | AT^MMINFO=?        | ^MMINFO: (0-1)             |                   |
|                 |                    | OK                         |                   |
| Command Example | AT^MMINFO?         | ^MMINFO: 0                 | MMINFO not report |
|                 |                    | OK                         |                   |
|                 | AT^MMINFO=?        | ^MMINFO: (0-1)             | Enable: 0-1       |
|                 |                    | OK                         |                   |
|                 | AT^MMINFO=1        | OK                         |                   |
|                 | AT^MMINFO=0        | OK                         |                   |

Table 8-55 ^MMINFO active report operation command

| Type            | Command  | Possible return results                                | Description |
|-----------------|--|--|-------------|
| Report Command  | ^MMINFO:<br><date>,<time>,<daylight_saving_a<br>dj>[,<code_scheme>,<full_name>,<br><code_scheme>,<short_name>] | OK   | -           |
| Command Example |  | ^MMINFO:<br>21/01/11,16:20:34+08,00                    |             |
|                 |  | ^MMINFO:<br>21/01/13,07:20:34+08,00,<br>1,HUAWEI-MBB,, |             |



Table 8-56 AT^MMINFO parameter description

| Parameter           | Value                       | Value Description                                 |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <enable>            | 0-1                         | 0: Close ^MMINFO report<br>1: Open ^MMINFO report |
| <date>              | yy/mm/dd                    | -   |
| time                | hh/mm/ss<+zz>               | hour/minute/second<+time zone>                    |
| daylight_saving_adj | 0-3                         | DST   |
| code_scheme         | 0-1                         |   |
| full_name           | -                           |   |
| short_name          | -                           |   |
| yy/mm/dd            | 1980-2030/01-12/01-31       | year/month/day                                    |
| hh/mm/ss<+zz>       | 01-24/00-60/00-60+<-96~+96> |   |

## 8.26 ^LENDNC ENDC connection status query and report command

Table 8-57 AT^LENDNC operation command

| Type           | Command            | Possible return results   | Description |
|----------------|--------------------|---|-------------|
| Set Command    | AT^LENDNC=<enable> | OK<br>Or<br>ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err>   |             |
| Query Command  | AT^LENDNC?         | ^LENDNC:<br><enable>,<endc_available>,<endc_plmn_available>,<endc_restricted>,<nr_pscell> |             |
| Test Command   | AT^LENDNC=?        | OK<br>^LENDNC: (0,1)  |             |
| Report Command |                    | OK<br>^LENDNC:<br><endc_available>,<endc_plmn_available>,<endc_restricted>,<nr_pscell>    |             |

|         |            |                   |
|---------|------------|-------------------|
|         | AT^LENDC=1 | OK                |
|         |            | ^LENDC: 1,1,1,0,1 |
| Command | AT^LENDC?  | OK                |
| Example |            | ^LENDC: (0,1)     |
|         | AT^LENDC=? | OK                |

Table 8-58 AT^LENDC parameter description

| Parameter         | Value Description   |
|-------------------|---|
| <enable>          | Integer value , ENDC whether active report if connected status has changed.<br>0 : disable the active report<br>1 : enable the active report                                    |
| <endc_available>  | Integer value , the current cell whether support ENDC mode , through LTE RRC SIB2 upperLayerIndication-r15 marked<br>0 not support<br>1 support                                 |
| <endc_plmn_avail> | Integer value , PLMN LIST whether exist PLMN support ENDC mode<br>0 no PLMN support ENDC mode<br>1 exist PLMN support ENDC mode   |
| <endc_restricted> | Integer value , LTE NAS attach ACCEPT information ENDC capability<br>0 The core network does not limit the endc capability<br>1 The core network does limit the endc capability |
| <nr_pscell>       | Integer value , current PSCell whether is NR or not , whether is ENDC double connected<br>0 not ENDC state<br>1 ENDC state  |

## 9 Time and date

### 9.1 AT+CTZU Automatic time zone updating function command

The set command can select whether to start the functions in automatic updating time zone in ME by using NITZ (Network Identity and Time Zone).

**Table 9-1 AT+CTZU operation command**

| Type            | Command       | Possible return results   | Description   |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------|---|
| Set Command     | AT+CTZU=<fun> | OK                        | Success   |
|                 |               | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>    | Error relates to ME functionality   |
| Query Command   | AT+CTZU?      | +CTZU: <fun>              | -   |
|                 |               | OK                        | Error relates to ME functionality   |
| Test Command    | AT+CTZU=?     | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>    | -   |
|                 |               | +CTZU: (<fun> value list) | -   |
| Command Example | AT+CTZU=0     | OK                        | Disable the automatic time zone updating                                      |
|                 | AT+CTZU=1     | OK                        | Enable the automatic time zone updating                                       |
|                 | AT+CTZU?      | +CTZU: 1                  | At this time, this terminal enables the time zone automatic updating function |
|                 | AT+CTZU=?     | OK                        | -   |
|                 |               | +CTZU: (0-1)              |   |
|                 |               | OK                        |   |

**Table 9-2 AT+CTZU parameter description**

| Parameter | Value | Description  |
|-----------|-------|--|
| <fun>     | [0]   | Disable the automatic time zone updating               |
|           | 1     | Enable the automatic time zone updating, default value |

During leaving factory, if the default value is 1, enable this function. If this function needs to be disabled, the value shall be set as 0. This parameter is stored in a nonvolatile memory;

When the automatic updating function of time zone is enabled, if the time obtained from network is inconsistent with the local time AT+CCLK, the local time will automatically update based on the network time.

## 9.2 AT+CTZR Time zone report function command

The set command can select whether to enable the time zone report function in ME. This function isn't influenced by AT+CTZU. After enabling this function, as long as the current time zone changes, the time zone after change will be reported through the active report result code+CTZV: <tz> or +CTZE: <tz>,<dst>,[<time>].

**Table 9-3 AT+CTZR operation command**

| Type            | Command            | Possible return results                                | Description  |
|-----------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Set Command     | AT+CTZR=<fu><br>n> | OK   | Success  |
|                 |                    | ERROR/+CME<br>ERROR:<err><br>+CTZU: <fun>              | Error relates to ME functionality                                |
| Query Command   | AT+CTZR?           | OK   | -  |
|                 |                    | ERROR/+CME<br>ERROR:<err><br>+CTZR: (<fun> value list) | Error relates to ME functionality                                |
| Test Command    | AT+CTZR=?          | OK   | -  |
|                 |                    | ERROR/+CME<br>ERROR:<err>                              | Error relates to ME functionality                                |
| Command Example | AT+CTZR=0          | OK   | Disable the time zone report function                            |
|                 | AT+CTZR=1          | OK<br>+CTZV: <tz><br>+CTZR: 1                          | Enable the time zone report function                             |
|                 | AT+CTZR?           | OK   | At this time, the terminal enables the time zone report function |
|                 | AT+CTZR=?          | OK<br>+CTZR: (0-2)                                     | -  |
|                 | AT+CTZR=?          | OK   | -  |

Table 9-4 AT+CTZR parameter description

| Parameter | Value            | Description  |
|-----------|------------------|--|
|           | [0]              | Disable the time zone report function, default value   |
| <fun>     | 1                | Enable the time zone report function, report format: +CTZV: <tz>   |
|           | 2                | Enable the time zone report function, report format: +CTZE: <tz>,<dst>,[<time>]  |
| <tz>      | Character string | -Summary of local time zone (the difference between the local time and GMT is represented by one fourth of one hour) and summer time, format: "±zz", fixed length, range -48 ... +56 |
|           | 0                | <tz>Exclude summer time  |
| <dst>     | 1                | <tz> Include 1 hour (equivalent to <tz>+4) summer time   |
|           | 2                | <tz>Include 2 hours (equivalent to <tz>+8) summer time   |
| <time>    | Character string | Local time, format: "YYYY/MM/DD,hh:mm:ss"  |

### 9.3 AT+CCLK Real-time clock command

AT+CCLK sets and queries the real time clock (RTC) of the module. Before the module is absolutely disconnected with the power supply, the setting is kept unchanged.

Table 9-5 AT+CCLK operation command

| Type          | Command        | Possible return results           | Description  |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Set Command   | AT+CCLK=<time> | OK                                | If the setting is successful, set the module time (3GPP2 network setting time, no matter whether the time zone synchronization is enabled, the time will be automatically synchronized to the latest network time) |
|               |                | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>            | Fail   |
| Query Command | AT+CCLK?       | + CCLK:<br>YY/MM/DD,hh:mm:ss<+zz> | If the time zone is set, the time zone will be displayed during  |

|                 |                                |                               |  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
|                 |                                | OK                            | querying. Otherwise, the time zone will not be displayed. The default time zone is 00. |
| Command Example | AT+CCLK="13/08/01,16:20:30"    | OK                            | The set time is 16: 20: 30 on Aug. 1, 2013   |
|                 | AT+CCLK="13/08/01,16:20:30+08" | OK                            | The set time is 16: 20: 30 on Aug. 1, 2013. The time zone is east zone II.             |
|                 |                                | +CCLK: "13/08/01,16:20:34+08" |  |
|                 | AT+CCLK?                       |                               | Query the current time   |
|                 |                                | OK                            |  |
|                 | AT+CCLK=?                      | OK                            |  |

Table 9-6 AT+CCLK parameter description

| Parameter | Value                   | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------|-------------|
| <time>    | YY/MM/DD,hh:mm:ss<+zz > | Character   |
| yy        | 1980-2100               | Figure      |
| mm        | 01-12                   | Figure      |
| dd        | 01-31                   | Figure      |
| hh        | 01-24                   | Figure      |
| mm        | 00-60                   | Figure      |
| ss        | 00-60                   | Figure      |
| zz        | -96~+96                 | Figure      |

Remark: if the format of year to be inputted is YYYY, please refer to AT+CSDF command to set the <auxmode> parameter as 2.

## 9.4 AT+CSDF Time format set command

This command provides the date information and date format for user by MMI setting. This date information is specified by parameter <mode>. <mode> will influence the date format on phone screen, but not influence the date format of AT command serial port. This command can also set the date formation of TE-TA interface. This format is specified by parameter <auxmode> (for example, <auxmode> influences <time> of + CCLK and + CALA). If this parameter is omitted (“+ CSDF =”, “+ CSDF = <mode>”, “+ CSDF =, <auxmode>”), the default value is set.

**Table 9-7 AT+CSDF parameter description**

| Type            | Command                         | Possible return results        | Description  |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Set Command     | AT+CSDF=[[<mode>]], <auxmode>]] | OK                             | Set the time format  |
|                 |                                 | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>         | Fail   |
| Query Command   | AT+CSDF?                        | + CCLK: YY/MM/DD,hh:mm:ss<+zz> | If the time zone is set, the time zone will be displayed during querying.                  |
|                 |                                 | OK                             | Otherwise, the time zone will not be displayed. The default time zone is 00.               |
| Command Example | AT+CSDF=7,2                     | OK                             | The time format displayed on the display screen is YY-MM-DD. CCLK format is YYYY / MM / DD |
|                 |                                 | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>         | Fail   |
|                 | AT+CSDF?                        | +CSDF: 7,2                     | Query the time format of current setting   |
|                 |                                 | OK                             |  |
|                 | AT+CSDF=?                       | +CSDF: (1-7),(1-2)             | -  |
|                 |                                 | OK                             |  |

**Table 9-8 AT+CSDF parameter description**

| Parameter | Value | Description  |
|-----------|-------|--------------|
| <mode>    | 1     | DD-MMM-YYYY  |
|           | 2     | DD-MM-YY     |
|           | 3     | MM / DD / YY |
|           | 4     | DD / MM / YY |
|           | 5     | DD.MM.YY     |

1. The presentation of MMM depends on language.  
2. This parameter only influences the date format displayed on the phone screen, but will not influence the date format of AT command serial port.

|           |   |              |  |
|-----------|---|--------------|--|
|           | 6 | YYMMDD       |  |
|           | 7 | YY-MM-DD     |  |
| <auxmode> | 1 | YY / MM / DD | If <auxmode> = 1, <CCLK and + CALA<br><time> format is “yy / MM / dd, hh: mm: sszz”;<br>if it is “yyyy / MM / dd, hh: mm: sszz”,<br><auxmode> = 2. If MT doesn't support the<br>time zone information, the last three<br>characters can be omitted (refer to + CCLK<br>command). |



## 10 Data

### 10.1 AT+CGACT PDP context activation and deactivation AT command

This execution command can activate or deactivate the specified PDP context. After this command is successfully executed, MT is kept in V.250ter command state. If PDP context is already in the requested state, the state remains unchanged. If it cannot enter the context state specified by the request, ERROR or +CME ERROR response will be returned. Utilize the error response extended by +CMEE command. When executing the activation form of the command, if MT does not attach GPRS, MT firstly attaches GPRS and then attempts to activate the specified context. If the attachment fails, MT responds to ERROR, or, if the extended error response is enabled, MT responds with the appropriate message that failed to connect. If <cid> is not specified, the activation form of the command activates all defined contexts. If <cid> is not specified, the invalidation form of the command invalidates all active contexts. The query command returns current activation states of all defined PDP contexts. The test command is used for requesting to obtain information related to PDP context activation state supported.

**Table 10-1 AT+CGACT operation command**

| Type            | Command                                | Possible return results   | Description |
|-----------------|--|---|-------------|
| Set Command     | AT+CGACT=<state>,<cid>[,<cid>[, ...]]] | OK  | -           |
|                 |  | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>  | Fail        |
| Query Command   | AT+CGACT?                              | +CGACT: <cid>,<state>[<CR><LF><br>+CGACT:<cid>,<state>[...]]  | -           |
| Test Command    | AT+CGACT=?                             | OK<br>+CGACT: (<state> value list)  | -           |
|                 |  | OK  | -           |
| Command Example | AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","CMNET"              | OK(set the PDP context)   | -           |
|                 | AT+CGACT=1,1                           | OK(PDP activation)  | -           |
|                 | AT+CGACT=0,1                           | OK(PDP deactivation)  | -           |
|                 |  | +CGACT: 1,0   | -           |
|                 | AT+CGACT?                              | OK  | -           |
|                 |  | +CGACT: (0,1)   | -           |
|                 | AT+CGACT=?                             | (before activating the context, MT shall connect the GPRS network by finishing the automatic GPRS connection) | -           |
|                 |  | OK  | -           |
|                 | AT+CGACT = 0                           | OK(deactivate all contexts)   | -           |
|                 | AT+CGACT = 1                           | OK(activate the first possible context)   | -           |

Table 10-2 AT+CGACT parameter description

| Parameter                               | Value | Description                |
|---|-------|----------------------------|
| <state> Activation state of PDP context | [0]   | Deactivate                 |
|   | 1     | Activate                   |
| <cid>                                   | -     | Please refer to AT+CGDCONT |

## 10.2 AT+CGDATA Data mode entering AT command

The execution command sets that MT uses one or multiple packet domain PDP type, executes relevant operation and establishes communication between TE and network. It includes execution of PS domain attachment and one or multiple PDP contexts. If the command is executed successfully, it will display CONNECT and enter V.250ter online data state; If the command fails, for example, L2p parameter cannot be accepted by MT, MT will return ERROR or + CME ERROR (if enabled) to respond.

This command successfully executes the AT command of inputting after entering the online data state. MT cannot treat again.

After the data transmission is finished, and the 2<sup>nd</sup> layer protocol termination process finishes successfully. Re-enter V.25ter command state. MT returns the final result code OK. If the error terminates or the start fails, enter V.25ter command state again, and MT returns the final result code NO CARRIER or +CME ERROR (if enabled). Report the connection, activation and other wrong indication.

The test command is used for requesting information of layer 2 protocol supported by request. This command can be used for normal mode and modem compatible mode.

Table 10-3 AT+CGDATA operation command

| Type        | Command                                       | Possible return results | Description  |
|-------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| Set Command | AT+CGDATA=[<L2P>,<br>[<cid> [,<cid> [,...]]]] | CONNECT                 | If the communication establishes successfully, MT returns to CONNECT and enters V.250ter online data state.  |
|             |   | OK                      | After the data transmission finishes and layer 2 protocol termination flow successfully finishes, enter V.250ter command state again and MT returns to the final result code OK. |

|                 |                   |                             |  |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|                 |                   | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<br><err>  | Fail   |
| Test Command    | AT+CGDATA=?       | +CGDATA: (<L2P> value list) | -  |
| Command Example |                   | OK                          |  |
|                 | AT+CGDATA=?       | +CGDATA: ("PPP")            | The layer 2 protocol used between TE and MT is "PPP" |
|                 | AT+CGDATA="PPP",1 | CONNECT                     | -  |

Table 10-4 AT+CGDATA parameter description

| Parameter | Value | Description  |
|-----------|-------|--|
| <L2P>     | "PPP" | Character parameters; used for representing layer 2 protocol between TE and MT |
| <cid>     | -     | Required, please refer to AT+CGDCONT   |

If the value of cid is undefined for MT, MT will return an ERROR or + CME ERROR response. Otherwise, MT sends out intermediate result code CONNECT and enters V.25ter connection data state;

If the +CGATT and ++CGACT commands have not been used to execute GPRS attachment and PDP context activation, these two processes can be performed prior to or during PDP starting;

If the context activation is performed during PDP starting, one or more <cid> can be specified to provide the required information for the context activation request. In each PDP starting process, MT can get some or all of the following information - MT with prior knowledge. For example, it can implement only one PDP type. During PDP starting, TE can provide MT with a PDP type and / or PDP address;

If any information conflicts, the command fails. Any PDP type and PDP address in the above information will be compared with any PDP type and PDP address in any context definition specified in this command in <cid> sequence. To match a context definition, the PDP type shall be strictly matched;

If PDP addresses are the same or one or both of them are not specified, PDP addresses are considered being matched. For example, if PPP NCP request confirms that PDP type is IP and there is no PDP address, MT will search for a definition with PDP type IP and no PDP address in the specified context definition. Use the available matching values related to the PDP type and usable static PDP address. Combining with other information in the PDP context definition, activate the context. If the static PDP address is not available, a dynamic address is requested;

If <cid> is not given or there is no matching context definition, MT will attempt to activate the context with any information available. Other context parameters will be set to default values.

## 10.3 AT\$QCRMCall NDIS dialing command

This command is a RMNET-based dialing command to connect and disconnect the data.

**Table 10-5 AT\$QCRMCall operation command**

| Type            | Command  | Possible return results   | Description            |
|-----------------|--|---|------------------------|
| Set Command     | AT\$QCRMCall=<Action>,<Instance> [,<IP Type> [,<Tech Pref> [,<umts profile number> [,<cdma profile number> [,<APN> ]]]]] | OK  | Successful dialing     |
|                 |  | NO CARRIER  | Failed dialing         |
| Query Command   | AT\$QCRMCall?  | Disconnect:<br>OK<br>Connect:<br>\$QCRMCall: 1, V4<br>\$QCRMCall: 1, V6 | -                      |
| Test Command    | AT\$QCRMCall=?   | OK<br>\$QCRMCall:<br>(0-1),(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8),(1-3),(1-2),<br>(1-42),,   | -                      |
| Command Example | AT\$QCRMCall=1,1,1,2,1   | OK<br>\$QCRMCall: 1, V4   | Dial                   |
|                 | AT\$QCRMCall=0,1,1,2,1   | OK  | Disconnect the dialing |
|                 |  | \$QCRMCall: 0, V4   |                        |

**Table 10-6 AT\$QCRMCall parameter description**

| Parameter   | Value | Description                     |
|-------------|-------|---------------------------------|
| < Action >  | 0     | Stop                            |
|             | 1     | Start                           |
| <Instance>  |       | 1 to RMNET_NUM_LAPTOP_INSTANCES |
| <IP Type>   | 1     | Ipv4                            |
|             | 2     | Ipv6                            |
|             | 3     | Ipv4v6                          |
| <Tech Pref> | 1     | 3GPP2                           |

|                |         |                                    |
|----------------|---------|------------------------------------|
|                | 2       | 3GPP                               |
| <umts_profile> | 1 to 42 | -                                  |
| <APN >         | 1       | String type, maximum length is 100 |

## 10.4 ATD\*99# GPRS server request command

This command will enable MT to initiate a series of necessary operations to establish a communication link between TE and PDN (public data network). Execute V.25ter 'D' (dialing) command. MT will enter V.25ter online data state, and start the specified layer 2 protocol together with TE. Other AT commands that follow this line will not be executed. The detailed behavior after entering the online data state depends on PDP (packet data protocol) type. If AT+CGATT and AT+CGACT commands have not been used for GPRS attachment and PDP context activation, these two operations can occur before or during PDP starting. If <cid> is supported, its usage is the same as in +CGDATA command. Commands such as +CGDCONT and +CGQREQ can be used by the modem to initialize AT command character string to set values such as PDP type, APN, QoS, etc. If <cid> is not supported, or if it is supported but ignored, MT will attempt to activate the context with the following information: any information provided by TE during PDP starting, i.e., TE can provide PDP type and/or PDP address to MT; Prior knowledge, i.e. MT only can realize one PDP type; utilize "Empty PDP type"(GSM 04.08) (in such situation, don't send PDP address and APN, only the PDP context reservation records will exist in the subscriber's HLR).

**Table 10-7 ATD\*99# operation command**

| Type            | Command  | Possible return results   | Description   |
|-----------------|--|---------------------------|---|
| Set Command     | ATD*99[*[<called_address>][*[<L2P>]][*[<cid>]]]# | CONNECT                   | Successfully connect  |
|                 |  | NO CARRIER                | If the layer 2 protocol is terminated, no matter normal disabling or error disabling, MT will enter V.25ter command state and return this result. |
|                 |  | ERROR/ +CME<br>RROR:<err> | Error in command execution  |
| Command Example | ATD*99#  | CONNECT 150000000         | Then, close the opened serial port, exit the data state and return to NO CARRIER. Then, SSCOM can normally send other AT commands.                |

Table 10-8 ATD\*99# parameter description

| Parameter        | Value | Description                |
|------------------|-------|----------------------------|
| <called_address> | -     | It shall be ignored        |
| <L2P>            | "PPP" | -                          |
| <cid>            | -     | Please refer to AT+CGDCONT |

## 10.5 +++ Data mode to command mode switching command:

This command can switch from the data mode to AT command mode.

Table 10-9 +++ operation command

| Type              | Command | Possible return results | Description                           |
|-------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Execution Command | +++     | OK                      | Successful                            |
|                   |         | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err> | <value>Nor confirmed or not supported |
| Command Example   |         |                         |                                       |

## 10.6 CONNECT Data connection downlink rate indication command

This command is used for reporting the maximum downlink rate during successful dial connection of data business.

Table 10-10 CONNECT operation command

| Type           | Command | Possible return results | Description   |
|----------------|---------|-------------------------|---|
| Report Command |         | CONNECT <n>             | Successful connection<br>Note: refer to ATD items for parameter description |



|                 |   |    |                              |
|-----------------|---|----|------------------------------|
|                 | <p>&lt;P-CSCF_discovery&gt;s),(list of supported<br/>         &lt;IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_Ind&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;NSLPI&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;securePCO&gt;s),(list of supported<br/>         &lt;IPv4_MTU_discovery&gt;s),(list of supported<br/>         &lt;Local_Addr_Ind&gt;s),(list of supported<br/>         &lt;Non-IP_MTU_discovery&gt;s),(list of supported<br/>         &lt;Reliable_Data_Service&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;SSC_mode&gt;s),(list of supported<br/>         &lt;Pref_access_type&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;RQoS_ind&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;MH6-PDU&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;Always-on_req&gt;s)</p> |    |                              |
|                 | OK  |    |                              |
|                 | <p>+CGDCONT:<br/>         1,"IPV4V6","IMS","0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0",0,0,0,0,,,,,,,,,"",,,,0 -</p>  |    |                              |
|                 | OK  |    |                              |
|                 | AT+CGDCONT = 1  | OK | delete<cid>                  |
|                 | AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","CMNET"   | OK | APN is CMNET ,PDP type is IP |
| Command Example | <p>+CGDCONT:<br/>         (1-42),"IP",,,(0-3),(0-4),(0-1),(0-1),<br/>         ,,,,,,(0-1),,(0-1),,,(0-1)<br/>         +CGDCONT:<br/>         (1-42),"PPP",,,(0-3),(0-4),(0-1),(0-1),,,,,,(0-1),,(0-1),,,(0-1)<br/>         +CGDCONT:<br/>         (1-42),"IPV6",,,(0-3),(0-4),(0-1),(0-1),,,,,,(0-1),,(0-1),,,(0-1)<br/>         +CGDCONT:<br/>         (1-42),"IPV4V6",,,(0-3),(0-4),(0-1),(0-1),,,,,,(0-1),,(0-1),,,(0-1)</p>   |    |                              |
|                 | AT+CGDCONT=?  | OK |                              |



Table 10-12 AT+CGDCONT parameter description

| Parameter     | Value  | Description  |
|---------------|--------|--|
| <cid>         | (1-16) | Figure type parameter; specify the PDP context identifier. As for TE-MT interface, this parameter is local parameter and can be used in other PDP context commands.  |
| <PDP_type>    | ["IP"] | (Packet data protocol type) character parameters; specify the packet data protocol type. Support "IP" network protocol IP(Internet Protocol)(IETF STD5) by default   |
|               | X.25   | ITU-T/CCITT X.25 layer 3 (Obsolete)  |
|               | IPV6   | Internet Protocol, version 6 (IETF RFC 2460)   |
|               | OSPIH  | Internet Hosted Octect Stream Protocol (Obsolete)  |
|               | PPP    | Point to Point Protocol (IETF STD 51)  |
| <APN>         | -      | Access point name; represent a character string parameter; select the logic name of GGSN or external packet data network. If this parameter is empty or omitted, the signing value shall be requested.   |
| <PDP_address> | -      | Character; identify the address space assigned by MT for special PDP content. If this parameter value is empty or omitted, TE provides other values during PDP starting; if it cannot provide other values, the dynamic address shall be requested. Even if the address has been assigned during PDP starting, the read form of the command continues null return. The assigned address can be read out by using the +CGPADDR command. |
| <d_comp>      | 0      | Disable (if the value is omitted, this parameter shall be default value) figure parameter; control the PDP data compression  |
|               | 1      | Enable (PDP data compression preferred by manufacturer)  |
|               | 2      | V.42   |
|               | 3      | V.44   |
|               |        | Other values are reserved  |
| <h_comp>      | 0      | Disable (if the value is omitted, this parameter shall be default value) figure parameter; control the PDP head compression  |
|               | 1      | Enable (PDP head data compression preferred by manufacturer)   |
|               | 2      | RFC114 (only applicable to SDCP)   |
|               | 3      | RFC2507  |

|                             |   |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
|                             | 4 | RFC3095 (applicable for PDCP only)   |
|                             |   | Other values are reserved  |
| <IPv4AddrAlloc>             | 0 | IPv4 address allocation through NAS signalling   |
|                             | 1 | IPv4 address allocated through DHCP  |
| <request_type>              | 0 | PDP context is for new PDP context establishment or for handover from a non-3GPP access network (how the MT decides whether the PDP context is for new PDP context establishment or for handover is implementation specific) |
|                             | 1 | PDP context is for emergency (bearer) services   |
|                             | 2 | PDP context is for new PDP context establishment   |
|                             | 3 | PDP context is for handover from a non-3GPP access network   |
|                             | 4 | PDP context is for handover of emergency (bearer) services from a non-3GPP access network  |
| <P-CSCF_discovery>          | 0 | Preference of P-CSCF address discovery not influenced by +CGDCONT  |
|                             | 1 | Preference of P-CSCF address discovery through NAS signalling  |
|                             | 2 | Preference of P-CSCF address discovery through DHCP  |
| <IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_Ind> | 0 | UE indicates that the PDP context is not for IM CN subsystem-related signalling only   |
|                             | 1 | UE indicates that the PDP context is for IM CN subsystem-related signalling only   |
| <NSLPI>                     | 0 | indicates that this PDP context is to be activated with the value for the low priority indicator configured in the MT.   |
|                             | 1 | indicates that this PDP context is to be activated with the value for the low priority indicator set to "MS is not configured for NAS signalling low priority".  |
| <securePCO>                 | 0 | Security protected transmission of PCO is not requested  |
|                             | 1 | Security protected transmission of PCO is requested  |
| <IPv4_MTU_discovery>        | 0 | Preference of IPv4 MTU size discovery not influenced by +CGDCONT   |
|                             | 1 | Preference of IPv4 MTU size discovery through NAS signalling   |
| <Local_Addr_Ind>            | 0 | indicates that the MS does not support local IP address in TFTs  |
|                             | 1 | indicates that the MS supports local IP address in TFTs  |
| <Non-IP_MTU_discovery>      | 0 | Preference of Non-IP MTU size discovery not influenced by +CGDCONT   |

|                         |                             |   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
|                         | 1                           | Preference of Non-IP MTU size discovery through NAS signalling        |
| <Reliable_Data_Service> | 0                           | Reliable Data Service is not being used for the PDN connection        |
|                         | 1                           | Reliable Data Service is being used for the PDN connection            |
| <SSC_mode>              | 0                           | indicates that the PDU session is associated with SSC mode 1          |
|                         | 1                           | indicates that the PDU session is associated with SSC mode 2          |
|                         | 2                           | indicates that the PDU session is associated with SSC mode 3          |
| <S-NSSAI>               | sst                         | only slice/service type (SST) is present                              |
|                         | sst;mapped_sst              | SST and mapped configured SST are present                             |
|                         | sst.sd                      | SST and slice differentiator (SD) are present                         |
|                         | sst.sd;mapped_sst           | SST, SD and mapped configured SST are present                         |
|                         | sst.sd;mapped_sst;mapped_sd | SST, SD, mapped configured SST and mapped configured SD are present   |
| <Pref_access_type>      | 0                           | indicates that the preferred access type is 3GPP access               |
|                         | 1                           | indicates that the preferred access type is non-3GPP access           |
| <RQoS_ind>              | 0                           | indicates that reflective QoS is not supported for the PDU session    |
|                         | 1                           | indicates that reflective QoS is supported for the PDU session        |
| <MH6-PDU>               | 0                           | indicates that IPv6 multi-homing is not supported for the PDU session |
|                         | 1                           | indicates that IPv6 multi-homing is supported for the PDU session     |
| <Always-on_req>         | 0                           | always-on PDU session is not requested                                |
|                         | 1                           | always-on PDU session is requested                                    |

The defined <cid> shall not be same with <cid> defined in +CGDSCONT.

## 10.8 AT\$QCPDPP PDP authentication set command

Table 10-13 AT\$ QCPDPP operation command

| Type            | Command  | Possible return results                   | Description |
|-----------------|--|---|-------------|
| Set Command     | AT\$QCPDPP=<cid>,<auth_type>,<password>,<username> | OK  | -           |
| Query Command   | AT\$QCPDPP?  | \$QCPDPP:<br><cid>,<auth_type>,<username> | -           |
| Test Command    | AT\$QCPDPP=?                                       | OK<br>\$QCPDPP: (1-42),(0-3),,            | -           |
| Command Example | AT\$QCPDPP=1,1,123456,test                         | OK  |             |
|                 | AT\$QCPDPP?  | \$QCPDPP: 1,1,"test"                      |             |
|                 |  | OK  |             |

Table 10-14 AT\$ QCPDPP parameter description

| Parameter   | Value                        | Description   |
|-------------|------------------------------|---|
| <cid>       | 1-24                         | Int type  |
| <auth_type> | 0: None<br>1: PAP<br>2: CHAP | 0: <password> and <username> not needed<br>1: <password> and <username> needed<br>2: Only accept <password> |
| <password>  |                              | Authentication password   |
| <username>  |                              | Authentication user name  |

## 10.9 AT^AUTHDATA PDP authentication set command

Table 10-15 AT^AUTHDATA operation command

| Type        | Command  | Possible return results | Description       |
|-------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Set Command | AT^AUTHDATA=<cid>,<auth_type>,<PLMN>,<password>,<username> | OK                      | -PLMN not support |

|                 |                                   |   |                   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Query Command   | AT^AUTHDATA?                      | ^AUTHDATA:<br><cid>,<auth_type>,<password>,<username>,<PLMN>  | -PLMN not support |
|                 |                                   | OK  |                   |
| Test Command    | AT^AUTHDATA=?                     | ^AUTHDATA:<br>(1-42),(0-3),("plmn"),("password"),("username") | -                 |
|                 |                                   | OK  |                   |
|                 | AT^AUTHDATA=1,1,46000,123456,test | OK  |                   |
| Command Example | AT^AUTHDATA?                      | ^AUTHDATA:<br>1,1,"123456","test",""                          |                   |
|                 |                                   | OK  |                   |

Table 10-16 AT^AUTHDATA parameter description

| Parameter   | Value                        | Description   |
|-------------|------------------------------|---|
| <cid>       | 1-42                         | Int type(The value of list is adapted to the baseline)  |
| <auth_type> | 0: None<br>1: PAP<br>2: CHAP | 0: <password> and <username> not needed<br>1: <password> and <username> needed<br>2: Only accept <password> |
| <password>  |                              | Authentication password   |
| <username>  |                              | Authentication user name  |
| <plmn>      |                              | Operator PLMN   |

## 10.10 AT+CGPADDR PDP address display command

This execution command can return to the PDP address list identified by context. After the test command is executed, return to <cid> value list.

Table 10-17 AT+CGPADDR operation command

| Type        | Command                          | Possible return results   | Description |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------|
| Set Command | AT+CGPADDR=[<cid>[,<cid>[,...]]] | +CGPADDR:<cid>,<PDP_addr>[<CR><LF><br>+CGPADDR:<cid>,<PDP_addr>[...]] | -           |
|             |                                  | OK  |             |

|                 |              |                              |                            |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                 |              | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err>      | Fail                       |
| Test Command    | AT+CGPADDR=? | +CGPADDR: (<cid> value list) | -                          |
|                 |              | OK                           |                            |
| Command Example | AT+CGPADDR   | +CGPADDR: 1,10.186.149.149   | Display current IP address |
|                 |              | OK                           |                            |
|                 | AT+CGPADDR=? | +CGPADDR: (1)                | -                          |
|                 |              | OK                           |                            |

Table 10-18 AT+CGPADDR parameter description

| Parameter     | Value | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| <cid>         | -     | Figure; specify the definition of special PDP context (please refer to AT+CGDCONT). If <cid> is omitted, return addresses defined with content   |
| <PDP_address> | -     | Character; identify the address relative to special PDP context obtained from MT. This address can be static and dynamic. The static address is the address set by+CGDCONT command; as for dynamic address, during the last PDP context activation process, use the address assigned during context definition by reference of <cid>. When the address is unavailable, omit <PDP_address>. |

## 10.11 AT+CGCONTRDP DNS query command

Table 10-19 AT+CGCONTRDP operation command

| Type         | Command                | Possible return results  | Description |
|--------------|------------------------|--|-------------|
| Set Command  | AT+CGCONTRDP=[<p_cid>] | +CGCONTRDP:<br><p_cid>,<bearer_id>,<apn>,<pdp_ipv4_addr>[,<pdp_ipv6_addr>],<pdp_ipv4_gateway_addr>,<pdp_ipv6_gateway_addr>,<pdp_ipv4_pdns>,<pdp_ipv6_pdns>,<pdp_ipv4_sdns>,<pdp_ipv6_sdns>,<pims_ipv4_addr>,<pims_ipv6_addr>,<sims_ipv4_addr>[,<sims_ipv6_addr>] |             |
|              |                        | OK   |             |
|              |                        | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>   |             |
| Test Command | AT+CGCONTRDP=?         | +CGCONTRDP: (p_cid list)   |             |

|         |            |                   |
|---------|------------|-------------------|
|         |            | OK                |
| Command | AT+CGCONTR | +CGCONTRDP: ( 1 ) |
| Example | DP=?       | OK                |

Table 10-20 AT+CGCONTRDP parameter description

| Parameter               | Value       | Description                 |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| <p_cid>                 | 1-24        | pdp id                      |
| <bearer_id>             |             |                             |
| <apn>                   | String type | APN                         |
| <pdp_ipv4_addr>         | String type | pdp ipv4 address            |
| <pdp_ipv6_addr>         | String type | pdp ipv6 address            |
| <pdp_ipv4_gateway_addr> | String type | pdp ipv4 gateway address    |
| <pdp_ipv6_gateway_addr> | String type | pdp ipv6 gateway address    |
| <pdp_ipv4_pdns>         | String type | pdp ipv4 first dns address  |
| <pdp_ipv6_pdns>         | String type | pdp ipv6 first dns address  |
| <pdp_ipv4_sdns>         | String type | pdp ipv4 second dns address |
| <pdp_ipv6_sdns>         | String type | pdp ipv6 second dns address |
| <pims_ipv4_addr>        | String type | First IMS ipv4 address      |
| <pims_ipv6_addr>        | String type | First IMS ipv6 address      |
| <sims_ipv4_addr>        | String type | Second IMS ipv4 address     |
| <sims_ipv6_addr>        | String type | Second IMS ipv6 address     |

## 10.12 AT^DSFLOWQRY Flow statistics command

When in the online mode, the current traffic and the total traffic are queried. Otherwise, it is the traffic and total traffic generated during the last dial-up process. The total traffic is the traffic generated after startup.support to query flow according to cid,

**Table 10-21 AT^DSFLOWQRY operation command**

| Type              | Command                               | Possible return results  | Description                       |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Execution Command | ^DSFLOWQRY(?)<br>Or<br>^DSFLOWQRY=cid | ^DSFLOWQRY: <last_ds_time>,<last_tx_flow>,<last_rx_flow>,<total_ds_time>,<total_tx_flow>,<total_rx_flow> | Omit CID parameter, default CID 1 |
|                   |                                       | OK   |                                   |
|                   |                                       | For example:<br>^DSFLOWQRY: 592,478,0,592,645c,3c0f  |                                   |
| Test Command      | ^DSFLOWQRY=?                          | OK   | Fail                              |
|                   |                                       | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>   |                                   |
|                   |                                       | ^DSFLOWQRY: (1-42,"all")   |                                   |
|                   |                                       | OK   |                                   |

**Table 10-22 AT^DSFLOWQRY parameter description**

| Parameter       | Value   | Description   |
|-----------------|---|---|
| <last_ds_time>  | 0x0000_0000 ~ 0xFFFF_FFFF                     | In seconds, 8-bit hexadecimal number, indicating the last DS connection time                |
| <last_tx_flow>  | 0x0000_0000_0000_0000 ~ 0xFFFF_FFFF_FFFF_FFFF | In Bytes,16-bit hexadecimal number, indicating the last DS transmitted data,                |
| <last_rx_flow>  | 0x0000_0000_0000_0000 ~ 0xFFFF_FFFF_FFFF_FFFF | In Bytes,16-bit hexadecimal number, indicating the last DS receive data,                    |
| <total_ds_time> | 0x0000_0000 ~ 0xFFFF_FFFF                     | In seconds, 8-bit hexadecimal number, indicating the cumulative connection time of DS       |
| <total_tx_flow> | 0x0000_0000_0000_0000 ~ 0xFFFF_FFFF_FFFF_FFFF | In Bytes,16 bit hexadecimal number, which represents the cumulative transmitted data of DS, |
| <total_rx_flow> | 0x0000_0000_0000_0000 ~ 0xFFFF_FFFF_FFFF_FFFF | In Bytes,16 bit hexadecimal number, which represents the cumulative receive data of DS,     |



## 10.13 ^DSFLOWRPT Report flow statistics command

When the active report enable switch is started, when the MT is in online data status, the active reporting message will be reported every 2 seconds by default (the user can set the reporting cycle). The reported contents include the current DS connection time, current sending flow, current receiving flow, total connection time, total sending flow and total receiving flow, current according to the cid flow statistics, the first cid is the default.

**Table 10-23 AT^DSFLOWRPT operation command**

| Type              | Command                            | Possible return results  | Description |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------|
| Set Command       | ^DSFLOWRPT=<oper>[,<time>[,<cid>]] | OK   | -           |
|                   |                                    | ERROR/ +CME ERROR: <err>   |             |
| Execution Command | ^DSFLOWRPT?                        | ^DSFLOWRPT:<br><oper>,<time>,<cid>   |             |
|                   |                                    | OK<br>For example:<br>^DSFLOWRPT: 1,2,1  |             |
|                   |                                    | OK<br>ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>   | Fail        |
| Test Command      | ^DSFLOWRPT= ?                      | ^DSFLOWRPT:<br>(0,1),(time),(1-42,"all")   |             |
|                   |                                    | OK   |             |
| Report Command    |                                    | ^DSFLOWQRY:<br><last_ds_time>,<last_tx_flow>,<br><last_rx_flow>,<total_ds_time>,<total_tx_flow>,<total_rx_flow><br>For example:<br>^DSFLOWRPT:<br>220,2b4,6a,220,4e30,3b3b |             |
|                   |                                    | ^DSFLOWRPT:<br>222,304,13e,222,4e80,3c0f   |             |

Table 10-24 AT^DSFLOWRPT parameter description

| Parameter | Value | Description   |
|-----------|-------|---|
| <oper>    | 0     | Disable ds flow statistic, also ^DSFLOWQRY and ^DSFLOWRPT could not use         |
|           | 1     | Enable ds flow statistic  |
| <time>    | -     | Set periodic reporting interval, if <time> is 0, could use AT^DSFLOWQRY command |
| <cid>     | 1-42  | Set report cid  |
|           | all   | Set string "all" report all cid DS flow   |

Table 10-25 AT^DSFLOWRPT parameter description

| Parameter       | Value   | Description  |
|-----------------|---|--|
| <last_ds_time>  | 0x0000_0000 ~ 0xFFFF_FFFF                     | In seconds, 8-bit hexadecimal number, indicating the last DS connection time                 |
| <last_tx_flow>  | 0x0000_0000_0000_0000 ~ 0xFFFF_FFFF_FFFF_FFFF | In Bytes, 16-bit hexadecimal number, indicating the last DS transmitted data,                |
| <last_rx_flow>  | 0x0000_0000_0000_0000 ~ 0xFFFF_FFFF_FFFF_FFFF | In Bytes, 16-bit hexadecimal number, indicating the last DS receive data,                    |
| <total_ds_time> | 0x0000_0000 ~ 0xFFFF_FFFF                     | In seconds, 8-bit hexadecimal number, indicating the cumulative connection time of DS        |
| <total_tx_flow> | 0x0000_0000_0000_0000 ~ 0xFFFF_FFFF_FFFF_FFFF | In Bytes, 16 bit hexadecimal number, which represents the cumulative transmitted data of DS, |
| <total_rx_flow> | 0x0000_0000_0000_0000 ~ 0xFFFF_FFFF_FFFF_FFFF | In Bytes, 16 bit hexadecimal number, which represents the cumulative receive data of DS,     |
| <tx_rate>       | 0x0000_0000_0000_0000 ~ 0xFFFF_FFFF_FFFF_FFFF | In Bytes, 16 bit hexadecimal number, which represents the send data rate of DS               |
| <rx_rate>       | 0x0000_0000_0000_0000 ~ 0xFFFF_FFFF_FFFF_FFFF | In Bytes, 16 bit hexadecimal number, which represents the receive data rate of DS            |

## 10.14 AT^DSFLOWCLR DS flow clear

Clear DS flow , include current DS connection time、current sending flow、current receiving flow、total connection time、total sending flow and total receiving flow (For this six option details, see ^DSFLOWQRY and ^DSFLOWRPT).

**Table 10-26 AT^DSFLOWCLR operation command**

| Type        | Command    | Possible return results | Description |
|-------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Set Command | ^DSFLOWCLR | OK                      |             |

## 10.15 AT+ECMSTATE ECM dial query state command

**Table 10-27 AT+ECMSTATE operation command**

| Type              | Command      | Possible return results  | Description               |
|-------------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|
| Execution Command | AT+ECMSTATE? | +ECMSTATE:<br><dial_state>,<ip_type>,<v4_ip>,<v4_primary_dns>,<v4_secondary_dns>,<v6_ip>,<v6_primary_dns>,<v6_secondary_dns>,<br>OK<br>ERROR                     | <br><br>Fail              |
| Command Example   | AT+ECMSTATE? | +ECMSTATE: 4,0,"", "", "", "", "", ""<br>+ECMSTATE:<br>1,3,"192.168.32.112","192.168.32.1","114.114.114.114","fe80::49a7:1b49:697f:ffec%11","fe80::49a7:1b49":." | Disconnected<br>Connected |

**Table 10-28 AT+ECMSTATE parameter description**

| Parameter    | Value | Description        |
|--------------|-------|--------------------|
| <dial_state> | 1     | Being connected    |
|              | 2     | Connected          |
|              | 3     | Being disconnected |
|              | 4     | Disconnected       |

|                    |   |                    |
|--------------------|---|--------------------|
|                    | 0 | Invalid            |
| <ip_type>          | 1 | IPV4               |
|                    | 2 | IPV6               |
|                    | 3 | IPV4V6             |
| <v4_ip>            | - | IPV4 IP address    |
| <v4_primary_dns>   | - | IPV4 main DNS      |
| <v4_secondary_dns> | - | IPV4 auxiliary DNS |
| <v6_ip>            | - | IPV6 IP address    |
| <v6_primary_dns>   | - | IPV6 main DNS      |
| <v6_secondary_dns> | - | IPV6 auxiliary DNS |

## 10.16 ^DSAMBR Query the APN data rate

This command is used to query APN-AMBR value when pdn or pdu session has been connected.

**Table 10-29 AT^DSAMBR operation command**

| Type            | Command         | Possible return results  | Description                         |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Set Command     | AT^DSAMBR=<cid> | <pre>&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;^DSAMBR: &lt;ambr_ul&gt;,&lt;ambr_dl&gt;,&lt;ambr_ul_ext&gt;,&lt;ambr_dl_ext&gt;,&lt;ambr_ul_ext2&gt;,&lt;ambr_dl_ext2&gt;[,&lt;ext_ambr_ul&gt;,&lt;ext_ambr_dl&gt;,&lt;5g_ambr_ul&gt;,&lt;5g_ambr_dl&gt;] &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</pre> | -                                   |
|                 |                 | <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>   |                                     |
|                 |                 | <CR><LF>ERROR<CR><LF>  | fail                                |
| Query Command   | AT^DSAMBR?      | <pre>&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;^DSAMBR: &lt;ambr_ul&gt;,&lt;ambr_dl&gt;,&lt;ambr_ul_ext&gt;,&lt;ambr_dl_ext&gt;,&lt;ambr_ul_ext2&gt;,&lt;ambr_dl_ext2&gt;[,&lt;ext_ambr_ul&gt;,&lt;ext_ambr_dl&gt;,&lt;5g_ambr_ul&gt;,&lt;5g_ambr_dl&gt;] &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</pre> | Query apn-ambr value of default pdn |
|                 |                 | <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>   |                                     |
| Test Command    | AT^DSAMBR=?     | <pre>&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;^DSAMBR: &lt;support list of cid&gt; &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</pre>   | -                                   |
|                 |                 | <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>   |                                     |
| Command Example | AT^DSAMBR?      | <pre>^DSAMBR: 8640,8640, 106496 , 50176 ,0, 1107392 ,0,0,0,0 OK</pre>  |                                     |

|           |    |                 |
|-----------|----|-----------------|
|           |    | ^DSAMBR: (1-16) |
| AT^DSAMBR |    |                 |
| =?        |    |                 |
|           |    | OK              |
| note      | NA |                 |

Table 10-30 AT^DSAMBR parameter description

| Parameter      | Value                  | Description  |
|----------------|------------------------|--|
| <cid>          | 1-16                   | Profile id   |
| <ambr_ul>      | 0kbps-8640 kbps        | Uplink rate,for more detail,see 3GPP 24.301 9.9.4.2 chapter          |
| <ambr_dl>      | 0kbps -8640 kbps       | Downlink rate,for more detail,see 3GPP 24.301 9.9.4.2 chapter        |
| <ambr_ul_ext>  | 8700kbps-256Mbps       | Extend uplink rate,for more detail,see 3GPP 24.301 9.9.4.2 chapter   |
| <ambr_dl_ext>  | 8700kbps-256Mbps       | Extend downlink rate,for more detail,see 3GPP 24.301 9.9.4.2 chapter |
| <ambr_ul_ext2> | 264.64Mbps-65280Mbps   | Extend uplink rate,for more detail,see 3GPP 24.301 9.9.4.2 chapter   |
| <ambr_dl_ext2> | 264.64Mbps-65280Mbps   | Extend downlink rate,for more detail,see 3GPP 24.301 9.9.4.2 chapter |
| <ext_ambr_ul>  | 65280Mbps-256*2^16Pbps | Extend uplink rate,for more detail,see 3GPP 24.301 9.9.4.2 chapter   |
| <ext_ambr_dl>  | 65280Mbps-256*2^16Pbps | Extend downlink rate,for more detail,see 3GPP 24.301 9.9.4.2 chapter |
| <5g_ambr_ul>   | 0kbps-256*2^16Pbps     | In SA,uplink rate of NR5G PDU session                                |
| <5g_ambr_dl>   | 0kbps-256*2^16Pbps     | In SA,downlink rate of NR5G PDU session                              |

## 10.17 ^DSAMBRURC Enable APN data rate report

This command is used to enable/disable APN-AMBR urc report when pdn or pdu session has been connected/disconnected.

**Table 10-31 AT^DSAMBRURC operation command**

| Type            | Command                               | Possible return results   | Description |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| Set Command     | AT^DSAMBRURC=<enable>                 | <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>  | -           |
|                 |                                       | <CR><LF>ERROR<CR><LF>   | fail        |
| Test Command    | AT^DSAMBRURC=?                        | <CR><LF>^DSAMBRURC: (support list of command)<CR><LF><CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>   |             |
| URC report      |                                       | <CR><LF>^DSAMBRURC:<br><cid>,<ambr_ul>,<ambr_dl>,<ambr_ul_ext>,<ambr_dl_ext>,<ambr_ul_ext2>,<ambr_dl_ext2>[,<ext_ambr_ul>,<ext_ambr_dl>,<5g_ambr_ul>,<5g_ambr_dl>] <CR><LF> | -           |
| Command Example | AT^DSAMBRURC=1                        | OK  |             |
|                 | AT^DSAMBRURC=?                        | ^DSAMBRURC : (0-1)<br>OK  |             |
| note            | Setting will be saved when power off. |   |             |

**Table 10-32 AT^DSAMBRURC parameter description**

| Parameter     | Value            | Description  |
|---------------|------------------|--|
| <enable>      | 0-1              | Default value:0<br>0 enable urc report<br>1 disable urc report     |
| <cid>         | 1-16             | Profile id   |
| <ambr_ul>     | 0kbps-8640 kbps  | Uplink rate,for more detail,see 3GPP 24.301 9.9.4.2 chapter        |
| <ambr_dl>     | 0kbps -8640 kbps | Downlink rate,for more detail,see 3GPP 24.301 9.9.4.2 chapter      |
| <ambr_ul_ext> | 8700kbps-256Mbps | Extend uplink rate,for more detail,see 3GPP 24.301 9.9.4.2 chapter |

|                |                                    |  |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--|
| <ambr_dl_ext>  | 8700kbps-256Mbps                   | Extend downlink rate,for more detail,see 3GPP 24.301 9.9.4.2 chapter |
| <ambr_ul_ext2> | 264.64Mbps-65280Mbps               | Extend uplink rate,for more detail,see 3GPP 24.301 9.9.4.2 chapter   |
| <ambr_dl_ext2> | 264.64Mbps-65280Mbps               | Extend downlink rate,for more detail,see 3GPP 24.301 9.9.4.2 chapter |
| <ext_ambr_ul>  | 65280Mbps-256*2 <sup>16</sup> Pbps | Extend uplink rate,for more detail,see 3GPP 24.301 9.9.4.2 chapter   |
| <ext_ambr_dl>  | 65280Mbps-256*2 <sup>16</sup> Pbps | Extend downlink rate,for more detail,see 3GPP 24.301 9.9.4.2 chapter |
| <5g_ambr_ul>   | 0kbps-256*2 <sup>16</sup> Pbps     | In SA,uplink rate of NR5G PDU session                                |
| <5g_ambr_dl>   | 0kbps-256*2 <sup>16</sup> Pbps     | In SA,downlink rate of NR5G PDU session                              |

# 11 Enable/Disable Sleep Function

## 11.1 AT+WAKEUPCFG Sleep function enabling command

This command can enable or disable the module dormancy function.

Table 11-1 AT+WAKEUPCFG operation command

| Type            | Command          | Possible return results | Description                  |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Set Command     | AT+WAKEUPCFG=<n> | OK                      | -                            |
| Query Command   | AT+WAKEUPCFG?    | +WAKEUPCFG: 0<br>OK     | -                            |
| Test Command    | AT+WAKEUPCFG=?   | +WAKEUPCFG: (0-1)<br>OK | -                            |
| Command Example | AT+WAKEUPCFG=1   | OK                      | Enable the dormancy function |

Table 11-2 AT+WAKEUPCFG parameter description

| Parameter | Value | Description                   |
|-----------|-------|-------------------------------|
| <n>       | 0     | Disable the dormancy function |
|           | 1     | Enable the dormancy function  |



## 12 Serial port control command

### 12.1 AT&D DTR use state command

This command can set the TA1 return result of DTR circuit from enabling to disabling in data state.

Table 12-1 AT&D operation command

| Type        | Command     | Possible return results | Description                    |
|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Set Command | AT&D<value> | OK                      | -                              |
|             |             | ERROR/+CME ERROR: <err> | The drives doesn't support DTR |

Table 12-2 AT&D parameter description

| Parameter | Value | Description  |
|-----------|-------|--|
| <value>   | [0]   | TA neglects DTR state  |
|           | 1     | At the same time of keeping current call, convert to command mode                                    |
|           | 2     | Release the data communication. Convert to command mode. If DTR=OFF, disable the automatic response. |

### 12.2 AT+IPR TE-TA data rate fixing command

This command can set the DTE-DCE band rate. After successful setting, this command will automatically save the parameters in the file system. If the baud rate is fixed, ensure that the baud rate of TE is same with that of TA.

Table 12-3 AT+IPR operation command

| Type          | Command       | Possible return results | Description                       |
|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Set Command   | AT+IPR=<rate> | OK                      | -                                 |
|               |               | ERROR/ +CME ERROR <err> | Error relates to ME functionality |
| Query Command | AT+IPR?       | +IPR: <rate>            | -                                 |
|               |               | OK                      | -                                 |
| Test Command  | AT+IPR=?      | +IPR: rate value list   | -                                 |

|                    |             |   |                                       |
|--------------------|-------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| Command<br>Example |             | OK  |                                       |
|                    | AT+IPR?     | +IPR: 115200  | The current<br>baud rate is<br>115200 |
|                    |             | OK  |                                       |
|                    | AT+IPR=9600 | OK  | Set the baud<br>rate into 9600        |
|                    |             | +IPR:<br>300,600,1200,2400,4800,9600,19200,38400,576<br>00,115200,230400,460800 |                                       |
|                    | AT+IPR=?    |   | -                                     |
|                    |             | OK  |                                       |

Table 12-4 AT+IPR parameter description

| Parameter | Value    | Description  |
|-----------|----------|--|
| <rate>    | 300      | The values represent the fixed baud rates, default: 115200 |
|           | 600      |  |
|           | 1200     |  |
|           | 2400     |  |
|           | 4800     |  |
|           | 9600     |  |
|           | 19200    |  |
|           | 38400    |  |
|           | 57600    |  |
|           | [115200] |  |
|           | 230400   |  |
|           | 460800   |  |

## 13 Sound control

### 13.1 AT+CLVL Speaker volume control command

AT+CLVL can set speaker volume grade. There are eight grades in total, i.e. 0-7. 0 represents mute; 7 represents the maximum volume. Default: 3.

Table 13-1 AT+CLVL operation command

| Type            | Command         | Possible return results | Description |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Set Command     | AT+CLVL=<level> | OK                      | -           |
|                 |                 | ERROR                   | Fail        |
| Query Command   | AT+CLVL?        | +CLVL: 3                | Fail        |
|                 |                 | OK                      |             |
| Test Command    | AT+CLVL=?       | +CLVL: (0-7)            | -           |
|                 |                 | OK                      |             |
| Command Example | AT+CLVL=1       | OK                      | -           |

Table 13-2 AT+CLVL parameter description

| Parameter | Value | Description                 |
|-----------|-------|-----------------------------|
| <level>   | 0-7   | Set different volume grades |

## 13.2 AT+CMIC Mic volume control command

AT+CMIC can set Mic volume grade. There are eight grades in total, i.e. 0-7. 0 represents mute; 7 represents the maximum volume. Default: 3.

Table 13-3 AT+CMIC operation command

| Type            | Command         | Possible return results | Description |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Set Command     | AT+CMIC=<level> | OK                      | -           |
|                 |                 | ERROR/+CME ERROR:<err>  | Fail        |
| Query Command   | AT+CMIC?        | +CMIC: 3                | -           |
|                 |                 | OK                      | -           |
| Test Command    | AT+CMIC=?       | +CMIC: (0-7)            | -           |
|                 |                 | OK                      | -           |
| Command Example | AT+CMIC=1       | OK                      | -           |
|                 | AT+CMIC?        | +CMIC: 3                | -           |
|                 |                 | OK                      | -           |

Table 13-4 AT+CMIC parameter description

| Parameter | Value | Description                 |
|-----------|-------|-----------------------------|
| <level>   | 0-7   | Set different volume grades |

### 13.3 AT+CMUT Mute set supporting command

This command can set the analog voice mute and is valid for mic.

**Table 13-5 AT+CMUT operation command**

| Type            | Command     | Possible return results | Description |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Set Command     | AT+CMUT=<n> | OK                      | -           |
|                 |             | ERROR                   | Fail        |
| Query Command   | AT+CMUT?    | +CMUT: <n>              | -           |
|                 |             | OK                      | -           |
|                 |             | ERROR                   | Fail        |
| Test Command    | AT+CMUT=?   | +CMUT: (<n> value list) | -           |
|                 |             | OK                      | -           |
| Command Example | AT+CMUT=?   | +CMUT: (0-1)            | -           |
|                 | AT+CMUT=0   | OK                      | -           |
|                 | AT+CMUT=0   | OK                      | -           |
|                 | AT+CMUT=?   | +CMUT: 0                | -           |
|                 | AT+CMUT=?   | OK                      | -           |

**Table 13-6 AT+CMUT parameter description**

| Parameter | Value | Description |
|-----------|-------|-------------|
| <n>       | 0     | Mute OFF    |
|           | 1     | Mute ON     |

## 14 Hardware control extension commands

### 14.1 AT+WDISABLEEN Hardware W\_Disable pin control command

This command can enable/disable the hardware pin function. If AT+WDISABLEEN=1, the hardware pin can be operated (whether to enter the airplane mode) ; if AT+WDISABLEEN=0, the hardware pin is invalid.

Table 14-1 AT+WDISABLEEN operation command

| Type            | Command            | Possible return results | Description                  |
|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Set Command     | AT+WDISABLEEN =<n> | OK                      | -                            |
| Query Command   | AT+WDISABLEEN?     | + WDISABLEEN:0<br>OK    | -                            |
| Test Command    | AT+WDISABLEEN=?    | +WDISABLEEN(0-1)<br>OK  | -                            |
| Command Example | AT+WDISABLEEN=1    | OK                      | Hardware pin operation valid |

Table 14-2 AT+WDISABLEEN parameter description

| Parameter | Value | Description                    |
|-----------|-------|--------------------------------|
| <n>       | 0     | Hardware pin operation valid   |
|           | 1     | Hardware pin operation invalid |

### 14.2 AT+RESET Module reset command

Table 14-3 AT+RESET operation command

| Type              | Command  | Possible return results | Description  |
|-------------------|----------|-------------------------|--|
| Execution Command | AT+RESET | OK                      | After executing AT+RESET command, wait a moment. The module will be powered off and restarted. |

### 14.3 AT+POWEROFF Software power off command

Table 14-4 AT+POWEROFF operation command

| Type              | Command     | Possible return results | Description   |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---|
| Execution Command | AT+POWEROFF | OK                      | After executing AT+POWEROFF, wait a moment. The module will be powered off. |

# 15 Temperature control commands

## 15.1 AT+TEMPLVL Temperature control level command

Used to query the current temperature level of each sensor.

**Table 15-1 AT+TEMPLVL operation command**

| Type          | Command                          | Possible return results  | Description |
|---------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------|
| Set Command   | AT+TEMPLVL=<sensor_name>,<level> | +CME ERROR: operation not supported  | Not support |
| Query Command | AT+TEMPLVL?                      | +TEMPLVL: "sensor_name","level"<br>...<br>OK   |             |
| Test Command  | AT+TEMPLVL=?                     | OK<br><br>+TEMPLVL: "pa","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "pa_fr1","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "modem","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "cpuv_restriction_cold","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "modem_current","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "cpr_cold","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "vbatt_low","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "charge_state","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "modem_skin","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "modem_bw","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "mmw0","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "mmw1","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "mmw2","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "mmw3","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "mmw_skin0","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "mmw_skin1","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "mmw_skin2","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "mmw_skin3","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "mmw_skin0_dsc","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "mmw_skin1_dsc","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "mmw_skin2_dsc","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "mmw_skin3_dsc","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "wlan","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "wlan_bw","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "modem_skin_lte_dsc","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "modem_skin_nr_dsc","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "pa_dsc","0"<br>+TEMPLVL: "pa_fr1_dsc","0"<br><br>OK | -           |



Table 15-2 AT+TEMPLVL parameter description

| Parameter     | Value                                 | Description        |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <sensor_name> | Query sensor_name in the command list | Temperature sensor |
| <level>       | 0-3                                   | Temperature level  |

## 15.2 AT+TEMPLVLURC Active reporting function of temperature control level

Used for the modem to actively report the temperature control level status of each sensor.

The active report is controlled by its own setting command, which can be enable or disable, and it is disable by default.

Table 15-3 AT+TEMPLVLURC operation command

| Type            | Command                | Possible return results            | Description      |
|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Active Report   |                        | +TEMPLVLURC: <sensor_name>,<level> |                  |
| Set Command     | AT+TEMPLVLURC=<enable> | OK                                 | Restart and save |
| Query Command   | AT+TEMPLVLURC?         | +TEMPLVLURC: <enable><br>OK        |                  |
| Test Command    | AT+TEMPLVLURC=?        | +TEMPLVLURC: (0-1)<br>OK           | -                |
|                 | AT+TEMPLVLURC=1        | OK                                 |                  |
|                 | -                      | +TEMPLVLURC: pa,2                  | Active report    |
| Command Example |                        | +TEMPLVLURC: 0                     |                  |
|                 | AT+TEMPLVLURC?         | OK                                 |                  |
|                 |                        | +TEMPLVLURC: (0-1)                 |                  |
|                 | AT+TEMPLVLURC=?        | OK                                 |                  |

Table 15-4 AT+TEMPLVLURC parameter description

| Parameter     | Value       | Description                        |
|---------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| <enable>      | 0-1         | 0: Disable (Defaults)<br>1: Enable |
| <sensor_name> | Sensor name | Temperature sensor                 |
| <level>       | 0-3         | Temperature control level          |

### 15.3 AT+TEMP Get the real-time temperature control command

Table 15-5 AT+TEMP operation command

| Type            | Command    | Possible return results   | Description  |
|-----------------|------------|---|--|
| Set Command     | AT+TEMP    | +TEMP: <sensor>,<temp><br>[...]<br>OK   | Report various temperature of equipment (65535 is an invalid value). |
| Test Command    | AT+MGCFG=? | OK  | -  |
| Command Example | AT+TEMP    | AT+TEMP<br>+TEMP:<br>"modem-lte-sub6-pa1","27"<br>+TEMP:<br>"modem-lte-sub6-pa2","28"<br>+TEMP:<br>"modem-mmwave0-usr","27"<br>+TEMP:<br>"modem-mmwave1-usr","65535"<br>.....<br>OK | Collect the temperature of each sensor and report it.                |

Table 15-6 AT+TEMP Parameter description

| Parameter | Value     | Description                       |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| <sensor>  | string    | Name of the sensor                |
| <temp>    | -273~+273 | The size of the temperature value |

## 16 Error code

Table 16-1 Error code

| Error code number | Error code                  |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0                 | phone failure               |
| 1                 | no connection to phone      |
| 2                 | phone adaptor link reserved |
| 3                 | operation not allowed       |
| 4                 | operation not supported     |
| 5                 | PH-SIM PIN required         |
| 6                 | PH-FSIM PIN required        |
| 7                 | PH-FSIM PUK required        |
| 10                | SIM not inserted            |
| 11                | SIM PIN required            |
| 12                | SIM PUK required            |
| 13                | SIM failure                 |
| 14                | SIM busy                    |
| 15                | SIM wrong                   |
| 16                | incorrect password          |
| 17                | SIM PIN2 required           |
| 18                | SIM PUK2 required           |
| 20                | memory full                 |
| 21                | invalid index               |
| 22                | not found                   |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 23  | memory failure                                |
| 24  | text string too long                          |
| 25  | invalid characters in text string             |
| 26  | dial string too long                          |
| 27  | invalid characters in dial string             |
| 30  | no network service                            |
| 31  | network timeout                               |
| 32  | network not allowed - emergency calls only    |
| 40  | network personalization PIN required          |
| 41  | network personalization PUK required          |
| 42  | network subset personalization PIN required   |
| 43  | network subset personalization PUK required   |
| 44  | service provider personalization PIN required |
| 45  | service provider personalization PUK required |
| 46  | corporate personalization PIN required        |
| 47  | corporate personalization PUK required        |
| 49  | EAP method not supported                      |
| 50  | Invalid EAP parameter                         |
| 51  | Parameter length error for all Auth commands  |
| 52  | Temporary error for all auth cmds             |
| 100 | unknown                                       |
| 103 | Illegal Mem_Store                             |
| 106 | Illegal ME                                    |
| 107 | GPRS services not allowed                     |
| 111 | PLMN not allowed                              |

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 112 | Location area not allowed                                       |
| 113 | Roaming not allowed in this location area                       |
| 126 | insufficient resources  |
| 127 | missing or unknown APN  |
| 128 | unknown PDP address or PDP type                                 |
| 129 | user authentication failed                                      |
| 130 | activation rejected by GGSN, Serving GW or PDN GW               |
| 131 | activation rejected, unspecified                                |
| 132 | service option not supported                                    |
| 133 | requested service option not subscribed                         |
| 134 | service option temporarily out of order                         |
| 140 | feature not supported   |
| 141 | semantic error in the TFT operation                             |
| 142 | syntactical error in the TFT operation                          |
| 143 | unknown PDP context   |
| 144 | semantic errors in packet filter(s)                             |
| 145 | syntactical errors in packet filter(s)                          |
| 146 | PDP context without TFT already activated                       |
| 148 | unspecified GPRS error  |
| 149 | PDP authentication failure                                      |
| 150 | invalid mobile class  |
| 177 | Operator Determined Barring                                     |
| 178 | maximum number of PDP contexts reached                          |
| 179 | requested APN not supported in current RAT and PLMN combination |
| 180 | request rejected, Bearer Control Mode violation                 |

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 257  | network rejected supserv request         |
| 258  | retry operation                          |
| 259  | invalid deflected to number              |
| 260  | deflected to own number                  |
| 261  | unknown subscriber                       |
| 262  | service not available                    |
| 263  | unknown class                            |
| 264  | unknown network message                  |
| 273  | Minimum TFT per PDP address error        |
| 274  | Duplicate TFT eval prec index            |
| 275  | Invalid TFT param combination            |
| 320  | Call index error                         |
| 321  | Call state error                         |
| 322  | Sys state error                          |
| 323  | Parameters error                         |
| 324  | Qmi send error                           |
| 325  | ERROR                                    |
| 1001 | Normal error                             |
| 1002 | The link has not been established yet    |
| 1003 | The link has been established already    |
| 1004 | Fail to establish link                   |
| 1005 | Fail to bind the specified port          |
| 1006 | Fail to connect to the specified address |
| 1007 | The server has not been established yet  |
| 1008 | The server has been established already  |

|      |  |
|------|--|
| 1009 | Fail to establish server                               |
| 1010 | Fail to bind the specified port with server            |
| 1011 | Fail to establish listening                            |
| 1012 | The network has not been opened yet                    |
| 1013 | The network has been actived already                   |
| 1014 | Fail to open network                                   |
| 1015 | Invalid domain name                                    |
| 1016 | Fail to resolve DNS                                    |
| 1017 | Port error   |
| 1018 | Current transport mode isn't buffer mode               |
| 1019 | Previous command is not complete                       |
| 1020 | Too many data to be sent                               |
| 1021 | Forbidden operation in transparent mode                |
| 1022 | Invalid port for transparent mode                      |
| 1023 | Fail to send data in transparent mode                  |
| 1024 | Fail to send data because it is too long               |
| 1025 | Quit transparent mode because buffer is full           |
| 1026 | More than one link in physical port                    |
| 1027 | The physical port is in listen state and has no client |
| 1028 | Quit transparent mode because link is down             |
| 1030 | The TCP or UDP link has been established already       |
| 1031 | The FTP link has been established already              |
| 1032 | The SMTP link has been established already             |
| 1033 | The HTTP link has been established already             |
| 1035 | The FTPS link has been established already             |

|      |   |
|------|---|
| 1036 | The SMTPS link has been established already |
| 1037 | The HTTPS link has been established already |
| 1038 | SSL not enabled                             |
| 1039 | SSL handshake failed                        |
| 1040 | Server has not responded                    |
| 1041 | Command result nothing                      |
| 1042 | Operation successful                        |
| 1043 | PDP operation in progress                   |
| 1044 | Invalid Socket data                         |
| 1045 | Send buff full                              |
| 1046 | The link has not been established yet       |
| 1047 | The link has been established already       |
| 1048 | Socket send data fail                       |
| 1049 | +MIPOK                                      |
| 1050 | SIO entry fail                              |
| 1051 | Socket is closing                           |
| 1052 | DNS analysis fail                           |
| 1053 | Invalid Socket data                         |
| 1101 | Operation failed due to system error        |
| 1102 | Socket not enabled                          |
| 1103 | Socket not connected                        |
| 1104 | Socket already enabled                      |
| 1105 | Socket already connected                    |
| 1106 | Invalid socket ID                           |
| 1107 | SSL error during handshake                  |



|      |                                   |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| 1108 | Fail to establish connection      |
| 1109 | Fail to connect specified address |
| 1110 | Invalid arguments                 |
| 1111 | Certification error               |
| 1112 | Invalid Operation                 |
| 1113 | Certificate maximum limit reached |
| 1114 | Network timeout                   |
| 1115 | Socket read failed                |
| 1116 | Socket write failed               |
| 1117 | Normal Connecton Opened           |
| 1118 | Normal Connection Not Opened      |
| 1119 | Secure Connection Opened          |
| 1120 | Secure Connection Not Opened      |
| 1201 | file not exist                    |
| 1202 | directory not exist               |
| 1203 | file name is too long             |
| 1204 | permission denied                 |
| 1205 | file already exist                |
| 1206 | directory already exist           |
| 1207 | no space left                     |
| 1208 | file currently used               |
| 1209 | file write failed                 |
| 1210 | file read failed                  |
| 1211 | get MD5 failed                    |
| 1212 | too many files opened             |

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 1213 | file not opened         |
| 1214 | file already opened     |
| 1215 | invalid file name       |
| 1216 | CA service deconfigured |

MeiG Confidential